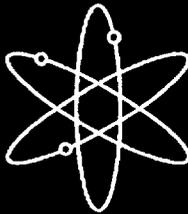


Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants



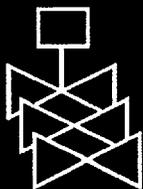
Supplement 6



**Regarding
Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2**



Draft Report for Comment



**U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
Washington, DC 20555-0001**



AVAILABILITY OF REFERENCE MATERIALS IN NRC PUBLICATIONS

NRC Reference Material

As of November 1999, you may electronically access NUREG-series publications and other NRC records at NRC's Public Electronic Reading Room at www.nrc.gov/NRC/ADAMS/index.html.

Publicly released records include, to name a few, NUREG-series publications; *Federal Register* notices; applicant, licensee, and vendor documents and correspondence; NRC correspondence and internal memoranda; bulletins and information notices; inspection and investigative reports; licensee event reports; and Commission papers and their attachments.

NRC publications in the NUREG series, NRC regulations, and *Title 10, Energy*, in the Code of *Federal Regulations* may also be purchased from one of these two sources.

1. The Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
Mail Stop SSOP
Washington, DC 20402-0001
Internet: bookstore.gpo.gov
Telephone: 202-512-1800
Fax: 202-512-2250
2. The National Technical Information Service
Springfield, VA 22161-0002
www.ntis.gov
1-800-553-6847 or, locally, 703-605-6000

A single copy of each NRC draft report for comment is available free, to the extent of supply, upon written request as follows:

Address: Office of the Chief Information Officer,
Reproduction and Distribution
Services Section
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001

E-mail: DISTRIBUTION@nrc.gov

Facsimile: 301-415-2289

Some publications in the NUREG series that are posted at NRC's Web site address www.nrc.gov/NRC/NUREGS/indexnum.html are updated periodically and may differ from the last printed version. Although references to material found on a Web site bear the date the material was accessed, the material available on the date cited may subsequently be removed from the site.

Non-NRC Reference Material

Documents available from public and special technical libraries include all open literature items, such as books, journal articles, and transactions, *Federal Register* notices, Federal and State legislation, and congressional reports. Such documents as theses, dissertations, foreign reports and translations, and non-NRC conference proceedings may be purchased from their sponsoring organization.

Copies of industry codes and standards used in a substantive manner in the NRC regulatory process are maintained at—

The NRC Technical Library
Two White Flint North
11545 Rockville Pike
Rockville, MD 20852-2738

These standards are available in the library for reference use by the public. Codes and standards are usually copyrighted and may be purchased from the originating organization or, if they are American National Standards, from—

American National Standards Institute
11 West 42nd Street
New York, NY 10036-8002
www.ansi.org
212-642-4900

Legally binding regulatory requirements are stated only in laws; NRC regulations; licenses, including technical specifications; or orders, not in NUREG-series publications. The views expressed in contractor-prepared publications in this series are not necessarily those of the NRC.

The NUREG series comprises (1) technical and administrative reports and books prepared by the staff (NUREG-XXXX) or agency contractors (NUREG/CR-XXXX), (2) proceedings of conferences (NUREG/CP-XXXX), (3) reports resulting from international agreements (NUREG/IA-XXXX), (4) brochures (NUREG/BR-XXXX), and (5) compilations of legal decisions and orders of the Commission and Atomic and Safety Licensing Boards and of Directors' decisions under Section 2.206 of NRC's regulations (NUREG-0750).

**Generic Environmental
Impact Statement for
License Renewal of
Nuclear Plants**

Supplement 6

**Regarding
Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2**

Draft Report for Comment

Manuscript Completed: April 2002
Date Published: April 2002

**Division of Regulatory Improvement Programs
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001**



COMMENTS ON DRAFT REPORT

Any interested party may submit comments on this report for consideration by the NRC staff. Comments may be accompanied by additional relevant information or supporting data. Please specify the report number NUREG-1437, Supplement 6, draft, in your comments, and send them by July 12, 2002 to the following address:

Chief, Rules Review and Directives Branch
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Mail Stop T6-D59
Washington, DC 20555-0001

Electronic comments may be submitted to the NRC by the Internet at SurryEIS@nrc.gov.

For any questions about the material in this report, please contact:

A. Kugler
OWFN 12 D-1
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Washington, DC 20555-0001
Phone: 301-415-2828
E-mail: AJK1@nrc.gov

Abstract

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) considered the environmental impacts of renewing nuclear power plant operating licenses (OLs) for a 20-year period in its *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2, and codified the results in 10 CFR Part 51. The GEIS (and its Addendum 1) identifies 92 environmental issues and reaches generic conclusions related to environmental impacts for 69 of these issues that apply to all plants or to plants with specific design or site characteristics. Additional plant-specific review is required for the remaining 23 issues. These plant-specific reviews are to be included in a supplement to the GEIS.

This draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) has been prepared in response to an application submitted to the NRC by the Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo) to renew the OLs for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, for an additional 20 years under 10 CFR Part 54. This draft SEIS includes the NRC staff's analysis that considers and weighs the environmental impacts of the proposed action, the environmental impacts of alternatives to the proposed action, and mitigation measures available for reducing or avoiding adverse impacts. It also includes the staff's preliminary recommendation regarding the proposed action.

Regarding the 69 issues for which the GEIS reached generic conclusions, neither VEPCo nor the staff has identified information that is both new and significant for any of these issues that apply to Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2. In addition, the staff determined that information provided during the scoping process did not call into question the conclusions in the GEIS. Therefore, the staff concludes that the impacts of renewing the Surry Power Station OLs will not be greater than impacts identified for these issues in the GEIS. For each of these issues, the GEIS conclusion is that the impact is of SMALL^(a) significance (except for collective offsite radiological impacts from the fuel cycle and from high-level waste and spent fuel, which were not assigned single significance levels).

Regarding the remaining 23 issues, those that apply to Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, are addressed in this draft SEIS. For each applicable issue, the staff concludes that the significance of the potential environmental impacts of renewal of the OLs is SMALL. The staff also concludes that additional mitigation measures are not likely to be sufficiently beneficial as to be warranted. The staff determined that information provided during the scoping process did not identify any new issue that has a significant environmental impact.

(a) Environmental effects are not detectable or are so minor that they will neither destabilize nor noticeably alter any important attribute of the resource.

Abstract

1 The NRC staff's preliminary recommendation is that the Commission determine that the
2 adverse environmental impacts of license renewal for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, are
3 not so great that preserving the option of license renewal for energy-planning decisionmakers
4 would be unreasonable. This recommendation is based on (1) the analysis and findings in the
5 GEIS; (2) the Environmental Report submitted by VEPCo; (3) consultation with Federal, State,
6 and local agencies; (4) the staff's own independent review; and (5) the staff's consideration of
7 public comments received during the scoping process.
8

Contents

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

Abstract	iii
Executive Summary	xv
Abbreviations/Acronyms	xxi
1.0 Introduction	1-1
1.1 Report Contents	1-2
1.2 Background	1-3
1.2.1 Generic Environmental Impact Statement	1-3
1.2.2 License Renewal Evaluation Process	1-4
1.3 The Proposed Federal Action	1-7
1.4 The Purpose and Need for the Proposed Action	1-8
1.5 Compliance and Consultations	1-8
1.6 References	1-10
2.0 Description of Nuclear Power Plant and Site and Plant Interaction with the Environment	2-1
2.1 Plant and Site Description and Proposed Plant Operation During the Renewal Term	2-1
2.1.1 External Appearance and Setting	2-4
2.1.2 Reactor Systems	2-4
2.1.3 Cooling and Auxiliary Water Systems	2-7
2.1.4 Radioactive Waste Management Systems and Effluent Control Systems	2-8
2.1.4.1 Liquid Waste Processing Systems and Effluent Controls	2-10
2.1.4.2 Gaseous Waste Processing Systems and Effluent Controls	2-11
2.1.4.3 Solid Waste Processing	2-12
2.1.5 Nonradioactive Waste Systems	2-13
2.1.6 Plant Operation and Maintenance	2-13
2.1.7 Power Transmission System	2-14

Contents

1 2.2 Plant Interaction with the Environment 2-17
2
3 2.2.1 Land Use 2-17
4 2.2.2 Water Use 2-18
5 2.2.3 Water Quality 2-18
6 2.2.4 Air Quality 2-19
7 2.2.5 Aquatic Resources 2-20
8 2.2.6 Terrestrial Resources 2-22
9 2.2.7 Radiological Impacts 2-25
10 2.2.8 Socioeconomic Factors 2-26
11
12 2.2.8.1 Housing 2-27
13 2.2.8.2 Public Services 2-29
14 2.2.8.3 Offsite Land Use 2-33
15 2.2.8.4 Visual Aesthetics and Noise 2-34
16 2.2.8.5 Demography 2-35
17 2.2.8.6 Economy 2-37
18
19 2.2.9 Historic and Archaeological Resources 2-40
20
21 2.2.9.1 Cultural Background 2-40
22 2.2.9.2 Historic and Archaeological Resources at Surry Power
23 Station 2-43
24
25 2.2.10 Related Federal Project Activities and Consultations 2-44
26
27 2.3 References 2-45
28
29 3.0 Environmental Impacts of Refurbishment 3-1
30
31 3.1 References 3-4
32
33 4.0 Environmental Impacts of Operation 4-1
34
35 4.1 Cooling System 4-2
36
37 4.1.1 Entrainment of Fish and Shellfish in Early Life Stages 4-10
38 4.1.2 Impingement of Fish and Shellfish 4-12
39 4.1.3 Heat Shock 4-14
40
41

1	4.2	Transmission Lines	4-16
2			
3	4.2.1	Electromagnetic Fields—Acute Effects	4-20
4	4.2.2	Electromagnetic Fields—Chronic Effects	4-21
5			
6	4.3	Radiological Impacts of Normal Operations	4-22
7	4.4	Socioeconomic Impacts of Plant Operations During the License	
8		Renewal Term	4-23
9			
10	4.4.1	Housing Impacts During Operations	4-25
11	4.4.2	Public Services: Public Utility Impacts During Operations	4-28
12	4.4.3	Offsite Land Use During Operations	4-29
13	4.4.4	Public Services: Transportation Impacts During Operations	4-31
14	4.4.5	Historic and Archaeological Resources	4-31
15	4.4.6	Environmental Justice	4-33
16			
17	4.5	Groundwater Use and Quality	4-37
18			
19	4.5.1	Groundwater Use Conflicts (Plants that Use >100 gpm)	4-38
20			
21	4.6	Threatened or Endangered Species	4-39
22			
23	4.6.1	Aquatic Species	4-39
24	4.6.2	Terrestrial Species	4-40
25			
26	4.7	Evaluation of Potential New and Significant Information on Impacts of	
27		Operations During the Renewal Term	4-40
28	4.8	Summary of Impacts of Operations During the Renewal Term	4-41
29	4.9	References	4-41
30			
31	5.0	Environmental Impacts of Postulated Accidents	5-1
32			
33	5.1	Postulated Plant Accidents	5-1
34			
35	5.1.1	Design-Basis Accidents	5-2
36	5.1.2	Severe Accidents	5-3
37			
38	5.2	Severe Accident Mitigation Alternatives	5-4
39			
40	5.2.1	Introduction	5-4
41	5.2.2	Estimate of Risk for Surry Power Station	5-5

Contents

1	5.2.2.1	VEPCo's Risk Estimates	5-5
2	5.2.2.2	Review of VEPCo's Risk Estimates	5-7
3			
4	5.2.3	Potential Design Improvements	5-12
5			
6	5.2.3.1	Process for Identifying Potential Design Improvements	5-12
7	5.2.3.2	Staff Evaluation	5-13
8			
9	5.2.4	Risk Reduction Potential of Design Improvements	5-15
10	5.2.5	Cost Impacts of Candidate Design Improvements	5-15
11	5.2.6	Cost-Benefit Comparison	5-23
12			
13	5.2.6.1	VEPCo Evaluation	5-23
14	5.2.6.2	Staff Evaluation	5-26
15			
16	5.2.7	Conclusions	5-28
17			
18	5.3	References	5-29
19			
20	6.0	Environmental Impacts of the Uranium Fuel Cycle and Solid Waste Management	6-1
21			
22	6.1	The Uranium Fuel Cycle	6-2
23	6.2	References	6-9
24			
25	7.0	Environmental Impacts of Decommissioning	7-1
26			
27	7.1	References	7-4
28			
29	8.0	Environmental Impacts of Alternatives to Operating License Renewal	8-1
30			
31	8.1	No-Action Alternative	8-1
32	8.2	Alternative Energy Sources	8-4
33			
34	8.2.1	Coal-Fired Generation	8-6
35			
36	8.2.1.1	Once-Through Cooling System	8-7
37	8.2.1.2	Closed-Cycle Cooling System	8-21
38			
39	8.2.2	Natural-Gas-Fired Generation	8-21
40			

1	8.2.2.1	Once-Through Cooling System	8-23
2	8.2.2.2	Closed-Cycle Cooling System	8-31
3			
4	8.2.3	Nuclear Power Generation	8-31
5			
6	8.2.3.1	Once-Through Cooling System	8-33
7	8.2.3.2	Closed-Cycle Cooling System	8-40
8			
9	8.2.4	Purchased Electrical Power	8-40
10	8.2.5	Other Alternatives	8-42
11			
12	8.2.5.1	Oil-Fired Generation	8-42
13	8.2.5.2	Wind Power	8-42
14	8.2.5.3	Solar Power	8-43
15	8.2.5.4	Hydropower	8-43
16	8.2.5.5	Geothermal Energy	8-44
17	8.2.5.6	Wood Waste	8-44
18	8.2.5.7	Municipal Solid Waste	8-44
19	8.2.5.8	Other Biomass-Derived Fuels	8-45
20	8.2.5.9	Fuel Cells	8-46
21	8.2.5.10	Delayed Retirement	8-46
22	8.2.5.11	Utility-Sponsored Conservation	8-46
23			
24	8.2.6	Combination of Alternatives	8-47
25			
26	8.3	Summary of Alternatives Considered	8-49
27	8.4	References	8-50
28			
29	9.0	Summary and Conclusions	9-1
30			
31	9.1	Environmental Impacts of the Proposed Action—License Renewal	9-4
32			
33	9.1.1	Unavoidable Adverse Impacts	9-5
34	9.1.2	Irreversible or Irretrievable Resource Commitments	9-6
35	9.1.3	Short-Term Use Versus Long-Term Productivity	9-6
36			
37	9.2	Relative Significance of the Environmental Impacts of License Renewal and Alternatives	9-6
38			
39	9.3	Staff Conclusions and Recommendations	9-7
40	9.4	References	9-7
41			

Contents

1	Appendix A – Discussion of Comments Received on the Environmental Review	A-1
2	Appendix B – Contributors to the Supplement	B-1
3	Appendix C – Chronology of NRC Staff Environmental Review Correspondence	
4	Related to Virginia Electric and Power Company’s Application for	
5	License Renewal of Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2	C-1
6	Appendix D – Organizations Contacted	D-1
7	Appendix E – Virginia Electric and Power Company’s Compliance Status and	
8	Consultation Correspondence	E-1
9	Appendix F – GEIS Environmental Issues Not Applicable to Surry Power Station,	
10	Units 1 and 2	F-1
11		
12		

Figures

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

2-1	Location of Surry Power Station, 80-km (50-mi) Region	2-2
2-2	Location of Surry Power Station, 10-km (6-mi) Region	2-3
2-3	Site of Surry Power Station	2-5
2-4	Surry Power Station, Showing Locations of Reactors and Other Buildings	2-6
2-5	Transmission Lines Attributable to the Surry Power Station	2-15
2-6	Area Within 32-km (20-mi) Radius of Surry Power Station	2-32
4-1	Census 2000 Block Groups Identified as Meeting NRC Criteria for Minority Status in an 80-km (50-mi) Area Around Surry Power Station	4-35
4-2	Census 2000 Block Groups Identified as Meeting NRC Criteria for Low-Income Status in an 80-km (50-mi) Area Around Surry Power Station	4-36

Tables

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

1-1	Federal, State, and Local Authorizations and Consultations	1-9
2-1	Surry Power Station Transmission Line Corridors	2-16
2-2	Aquatic Species Potentially Occurring in the Lower James River that are Listed Federally and by the Commonwealth of Virginia	2-22
2-3	Federal- and State-Listed Terrestrial Species Occurring in Surry County and in Counties Crossed by Transmission Lines Associated with Surry Power Station . . .	2-24
2-4	Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, Permanent Employee Residence by County/Independent City	2-27
2-5	Housing Units and Housing Units Vacant (Available) by County During 1990 and 2000	2-28
2-6	Major Public Water Supply Systems in Isle of Wight, James City, and Surry Counties, and City of Newport News	2-30
2-7	Population Distribution 1990 to 2030 Within 80 km (50 mi) of the Surry Power Station	2-36
2-8	Estimated Populations and Annual Growth Rates in Isle of Wight, James City, and Surry Counties, and City of Newport News, 1980-2030	2-37
2-9	Major Employment Facilities Within 16 km (10 mi) of the Surry Power Station	2-37
2-10	Visitors to Major Events Within 16 km (10 mi) of the Surry Power Station	2-38
2-11	Percent Unemployment, Individual Poverty, and Median Household Income for Surry, Isle of Wight, and James City Counties and City of Newport News	2-39
2-12	Property Tax Revenues Generated in Surry County by Surry Power Station and Surry County Operating Budgets, 1995-2001	2-40
3-1	Category 1 Issues for Refurbishment Evaluation	3-2
3-2	Category 2 Issues for Refurbishment Evaluation	3-3
4-1	Category 1 Issues Applicable to the Operation of the Surry Power Station Cooling System During the Renewal Term	4-2
4-2	Category 2 Issues Applicable to the Operation of the Surry Power Station Cooling System During the Renewal Term	4-10
4-3	Category 1 Issues Applicable to the Surry Power Station Transmission Lines During the Renewal Term	4-17
4-4	Category 2 and Uncategorized Issues Applicable to the Surry Power Station Transmission Lines During the Renewal Term	4-20
4-5	Category 1 Issues Applicable to Radiological Impacts of Normal Operations During the Renewal Term	4-22

1 4-6 Category 1 Socioeconomic Issues Applicable to the Operation of the
2 Surry Power Station During the Renewal Term 4-23
3 4-7 Environmental Justice and Category 2 Issues Applicable to Socioeconomics
4 During the Renewal Term 4-25
5 4-8 Category 1 Issue Applicable to Groundwater Use and Quality
6 During the Renewal Term 4-37
7 4-9 Category 2 Issue Applicable to Groundwater Use and Quality
8 During the Renewal Term 4-38
9 4-10 Category 2 Issue Applicable to Threatened or Endangered Species
10 During the Renewal Term 4-39
11
12 5-1 Category 1 Issue Applicable to Postulated Accidents During the Renewal Term 5-3
13 5-2 Category 2 Issue Applicable to Postulated Accidents During the Renewal Term 5-4
14 5-3 Surry Power Station Core Damage Frequency 5-6
15 5-4 Risk Profile for Surry Power Station 5-7
16 5-5 SAMA Cost/Benefit Screening Analysis 5-16
17 5-6 Surry Power Station SAMAs with Detailed Cost Estimates 5-22
18
19 6-1 Category 1 Issues Applicable to the Uranium Fuel Cycle and Solid Waste
20 Management During the Renewal Term 6-2
21
22 7-1 Category 1 Issues Applicable to the Decommissioning of Surry Power Station
23 Following the Renewal Term 7-2
24
25 8-1 Summary of Environmental Impacts of the No-Action Alternative 8-2
26 8-2 Summary of Environmental Impacts of Coal-Fired Generation at Surry Power
27 Station and an Alternate Greenfield Site Using Once-Through Cooling 8-8
28 8-3 Summary of Environmental Impacts of Coal-Fired Generation at an Alternate
29 Greenfield Site with Closed-Cycle Cooling System Utilizing Cooling Towers 8-22
30 8-4 Summary of Environmental Impacts of Natural-Gas-Fired Generation at
31 Surry Power Station and an Alternate Greenfield Site Using Once-Through
32 Cooling 8-24
33 8-5 Summary of Environmental Impacts of Natural-Gas-Fired Generation at an
34 Alternate Greenfield Site with Closed-Cycle Cooling Utilizing Cooling Towers 8-32
35 8-6 Summary of Environmental Impacts of New Nuclear Generation at Surry Power
36 Station and an Alternate Greenfield Site Using Once-Through Cooling 8-34
37 8-7 Summary of Environmental Impacts of a New Nuclear Power Plant Sited at an
38 Alternate Greenfield Site with Closed-Cycle Cooling 8-41
39 8-8 Summary of Environmental Impacts for an Assumed Combination of Generating
40 and Acquisition Alternatives 8-48
41

Tables

1	9-1	Summary of Environmental Significance of License Renewal, the No-Action	
2		Alternative, and Alternative Methods of Generation	9-8
3			
4	E-1	Federal, State, Local, and Regional Licenses, Permits, Consultations, and	
5		Other Approvals for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2	E-2
6			
7	F-1	GEIS Environmental Issues Not Applicable to Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2	F-1
8			

Executive Summary

By letter dated May 29, 2001, the Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo) submitted an application to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) to renew the operating licenses (OLs) for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, for an additional 20-year period. If the OLs are renewed, State regulatory agencies and VEPCo will ultimately decide whether the plants will continue to operate based on factors such as the need for power or other matters within the State's jurisdiction or the purview of the owners. If the OLs are not renewed, then the plants must be shut down at or before the expiration dates of the current OLs, which are May 25, 2012, for Unit 1 and January 29, 2013, for Unit 2.

Section 102 of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (42 USC 4321), directs that an environmental impact statement (EIS) is required for major Federal actions that significantly affect the quality of the human environment. The NRC has implemented Section 102 of NEPA in 10 CFR Part 51. Part 51 identifies licensing and regulatory actions that require an EIS. In 10 CFR 51.20(b)(2), the Commission requires preparation of an EIS or a supplement to an EIS for renewal of a reactor OL; 10 CFR 51.95(c) states that the EIS prepared at the OL renewal stage will be a supplement to the *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2.^(a)

Upon acceptance of the VEPCo application, the NRC began the environmental review process described in 10 CFR Part 51 by publishing a notice of intent to prepare an EIS and conduct scoping. The staff visited the Surry Power Station in September 2001 and held public scoping meetings on September 19, 2001, in Surry, Virginia. In preparing this draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, the staff reviewed the VEPCo Environmental Report (ER) and compared it to the GEIS; consulted with other agencies; conducted an independent review of the issues following the guidance set forth in NUREG-1555, Supplement 1, the *Standard Review Plans for Environmental Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants, Supplement 1: Operating License Renewal*; and considered the public comments received during the scoping process. The public comments received during the scoping process that were considered to be within the scope of the environmental review are provided in Appendix A, Part 1, of this SEIS.

The staff will hold two public meetings in Surry, Virginia, in May 2002, to describe the preliminary results of the NRC environmental review, answer questions, and provide members of the public with information to assist them in formulating comments on this SEIS. When the comment period ends, the staff will consider and disposition all of the comments received. These comments will be addressed in Appendix A, Part 2, of this SEIS.

(a) The GEIS was originally issued in 1996. Addendum 1 to the GEIS was issued in 1999. Hereafter, all references to the "GEIS" include the GEIS and its Addendum 1.

Executive Summary

1 This draft SEIS includes the NRC staff's preliminary analysis that considers and weighs the
2 environmental effects of the proposed action, the environmental impacts of alternatives to the
3 proposed action, and mitigation measures for reducing or avoiding adverse effects. It also
4 includes the staff's preliminary recommendation regarding the proposed action.

5
6 The Commission has adopted the following statement of purpose and need for license renewal
7 from the GEIS:

8
9 The purpose and need for the proposed action (renewal of an operating license) is to
10 provide an option that allows for power generation capability beyond the term of a
11 current nuclear power plant operating license to meet future system generating needs,
12 as such needs may be determined by State, utility, and, where authorized, Federal
13 (other than NRC) decisionmakers.

14
15 The goal of the staff's environmental review, as defined in 10 CFR 51.95(c)(4) and the GEIS, is
16 to determine

17
18 ...whether or not the adverse environmental impacts of license renewal are so great that
19 preserving the option of license renewal for energy planning decisionmakers would be
20 unreasonable.

21
22 Both the statement of purpose and need and the evaluation criterion implicitly acknowledge that
23 there are factors, in addition to license renewal, that will ultimately determine whether an
24 existing nuclear power plant continues to operate beyond the period of the current OL.

25
26 NRC regulations [10 CFR 51.95(c)(2)] contain the following statement regarding the content of
27 SEISs prepared at the license renewal stage:

28
29 The supplemental environmental impact statement for license renewal is not required to
30 include discussion of need for power or the economic costs and economic benefits of
31 the proposed action or of alternatives to the proposed action except insofar as such
32 benefits and costs are either essential for a determination regarding the inclusion of an
33 alternative in the range of alternatives considered or relevant to mitigation. In addition,
34 the supplemental environmental impact statement prepared at the license renewal stage
35 need not discuss other issues not related to the environmental effects of the proposed
36 action and the alternatives, or any aspect of the storage of spent fuel for the facility
37 within the scope of the generic determination in § 51.23(a) ["Temporary storage of spent
38 fuel after cessation of reactor operation—generic determination of no significant
39 environmental impact"] and in accordance with § 51.23(b).

1 The GEIS contains the results of a systematic evaluation of the consequences of renewing an
2 OL and operating a nuclear power plant for an additional 20 years. It evaluates
3 92 environmental issues using the NRC's three-level standard of significance—SMALL,
4 MODERATE, or LARGE—developed using the Council on Environmental Quality guidelines.
5 The following definitions of the three significance levels are set forth in a footnote to Table B-1
6 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B:

7
8 SMALL – Environmental effects are not detectable or are so minor that they will neither
9 destabilize nor noticeably alter any important attribute of the resource.

10
11 MODERATE – Environmental effects are sufficient to alter noticeably, but not to
12 destabilize, important attributes of the resource.

13
14 LARGE – Environmental effects are clearly noticeable and are sufficient to destabilize
15 important attributes of the resource.

16
17 For 69 of the 92 issues considered in the GEIS, the analysis in the GEIS led to the following
18 conclusions:

- 19
20 (1) The environmental impacts associated with the issue have been determined to apply either
21 to all plants or, for some issues, to plants having a specific type of cooling system or other
22 specified plant or site characteristics.
- 23
24 (2) A single significance level (i.e., SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE) has been assigned to the
25 impacts (except for collective offsite radiological impacts from the fuel cycle and from high-
26 level waste and spent fuel disposal).
- 27
28 (3) Mitigation of adverse impacts associated with the issue has been considered in the analysis,
29 and it has been determined that additional plant-specific mitigation measures are not likely
30 to be sufficiently beneficial to warrant implementation.

31
32 These 69 issues were identified in the GEIS as Category 1 issues. In the absence of new and
33 significant information, the staff relied on conclusions as amplified by supporting information in
34 the GEIS for issues designated as Category 1 in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A,
35 Appendix B.

36
37 Of the 23 issues that do not meet the criteria set forth above, 21 are classified as Category 2
38 issues requiring analysis in a plant-specific supplement to the GEIS. The remaining two issues,
39 environmental justice and chronic effects of electromagnetic fields, were not categorized.
40 Environmental justice was not evaluated on a generic basis and must be addressed in a plant-

Executive Summary

1 specific supplement to the GEIS. Information on the chronic effects of electromagnetic fields
2 was not conclusive at the time the GEIS was prepared.

3
4 This draft SEIS documents the staff's evaluation of all 92 environmental issues considered in
5 the GEIS. The staff considered the environmental impacts associated with alternatives to
6 license renewal and compared the environmental impacts of license renewal and the
7 alternatives. The alternatives to license renewal that were considered include the no-action
8 alternative (not renewing the OLS for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2) and alternative
9 methods of power generation. Based on projections made by the U.S. Department of Energy's
10 (DOE's) Energy Information Administration (EIA), gas- and coal-fired generation appear to be
11 the most likely power-generation alternatives if the power from Units 1 and 2 is replaced.
12 These alternatives are evaluated assuming that the replacement power generation plant is
13 located at either the Surry Power Station or some other unspecified alternate location.

14
15 VEPCo and the staff have established independent processes for identifying and evaluating the
16 significance of any new information on the environmental impacts of license renewal. Neither
17 VEPCo nor the staff has identified information that is both new and significant related to
18 Category 1 issues that would call into question the conclusions in the GEIS. Similarly, neither
19 the scoping process nor the staff has identified any new issue applicable to Surry Power
20 Station, Units 1 and 2, that has a significant environmental impact. Therefore, the staff relies
21 upon the conclusions of the GEIS for all of the Category 1 issues that are applicable to Surry
22 Power Station, Units 1 and 2.

23
24 VEPCo's license renewal application presents an analysis of the Category 2 issues that are
25 applicable to Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2. The staff has reviewed the VEPCo analysis
26 for each issue and has conducted an independent review of each issue. In addition, the staff
27 has evaluated the two uncategorized issues, environmental justice and chronic effects from
28 electromagnetic fields. Five Category 2 issues are not applicable, because they are related to
29 plant design features or site characteristics not found at Surry Power Station. Four Category 2
30 issues are not discussed in this draft SEIS, because they are specifically related to
31 refurbishment. VEPCo has stated that its evaluation of structures and components, as required
32 by 10 CFR 54.21, did not identify any major plant refurbishment activities or modifications as
33 necessary to support the continued operation of Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, for the
34 license renewal period. In addition, any replacement of components or additional inspection
35 activities are within the bounds of normal plant component replacement, and therefore, are not
36 expected to affect the environment outside of the bounds of the plant operations evaluated in
37 the *Final Environmental Statement Related to Operation of Surry Power Station Unit 1* and
38 *Final Environmental Statement Related to Operation of Surry Power Station Unit 2*, issued by
39 the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission in 1972.

40

1 Twelve Category 2 issues related to operational impacts and postulated accidents during the
2 renewal term, as well as environmental justice and chronic effects of electromagnetic fields, are
3 discussed in detail in this draft SEIS. Five of the Category 2 issues and environmental justice
4 apply to both refurbishment and to operation during the renewal term and are only discussed in
5 this draft SEIS in relation to operation during the renewal term. For all 12 Category 2 issues
6 and environmental justice, the staff concludes that the potential environmental effects are of
7 SMALL significance in the context of the standards set forth in the GEIS. In addition, the staff
8 determined that appropriate Federal health agencies have not reached a consensus on the
9 existence of chronic adverse effects from electromagnetic fields. Therefore, no further
10 evaluation of this issue is required. For severe accident mitigation alternatives (SAMAs), the
11 staff concludes that a reasonable, comprehensive effort was made to identify and evaluate
12 SAMAs. Based on its review of the SAMAs for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, and the
13 plant improvements already made, the staff concludes that none of the candidate SAMAs are
14 cost-beneficial.

15
16 Mitigation measures were considered for each Category 2 issue. Current measures to mitigate
17 the environmental impacts of plant operation were found to be adequate, and no additional
18 mitigation measures were deemed sufficiently beneficial to be warranted.

19
20 If the Surry Power Station OLS are not renewed and the units cease operation on or before the
21 expiration of their current OLS, then the adverse impacts of likely alternatives will not be smaller
22 than those associated with continued operation of Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2. The
23 impacts may, in fact, be greater in some areas.

24
25 The preliminary recommendation of the NRC staff is that the Commission determine that the
26 adverse environmental impacts of license renewal for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2 are
27 not so great that preserving the option of license renewal for energy planning decisionmakers
28 would be unreasonable. This recommendation is based on (1) the analysis and findings in the
29 GEIS; (2) the ER submitted by VEPCo; (3) consultation with other Federal, State, and local
30 agencies; (4) the staff's own independent review; and (5) the staff's consideration of public
31 comments received during the scoping process.

Abbreviations/Acronyms

1		
2		
3		
4	μCi	microcurie(s)
5		
6	ac	acre(s)
7	ACC	averted cleanup and decontamination costs
8	A.D.	Anno Domini
9	ADAMS	Agencywide Document Access and Management System
10	AEA	Atomic Energy Act of 1954, 42 USC 2011, et seq.
11	AEC	U.S. Atomic Energy Commission
12	AFW	auxiliary feedwater
13	AOC	averted offsite property damage costs
14	AOE	averted occupational exposure costs
15	AOSC	averted onsite costs
16	APE	averted public exposure costs
17	ATWS	anticipated transients without scram
18		
19	B.C.	before Christ
20	Bq	becquerel(s)
21	Btu	British thermal unit(s)
22		
23	°C	degrees Celsius
24	CAA	Clean Air Act of 1970, as amended, 42 USC 7401, et seq.
25	CCW	component cooling water
26	CDF	core damage frequency
27	CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
28	CET	containment event tree
29	CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
30	Ci	curie(s)
31	cm	centimeter(s)
32	COV	Code of Virginia
33	CWA	Clean Water Act of 1977 (also known as Federal Water Pollution Control Act),
34		33 USC 1251, et seq.
35	CZMA	Coastal Zone Management Act, 16 USC 1451, et seq.
36		
37	d	day
38	DBAs	design-basis accidents
39	DoD	Department of Defense
40	DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
41	DSM	demand-side management
42		
43	EIA	Energy Information Administration

Abbreviations/Acronyms

1	EIS	environmental impact statement
2	ELF-ELM	extremely low frequency electromagnetic field
3	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
4	ER	Environmental Report
5	ESA	Endangered Species Act, 16 USC 1531, et seq.
6	ESGR	emergency switchgear room
7	ESRP	<i>Environmental Standard Review Plan, NUREG-1555, Supplement 1, Operating</i>
8		<i>License Renewal</i>
9		
10	°F	degrees Fahrenheit
11	FES	final environmental statement
12	FR	Federal Register
13	ft	foot/feet
14	FWPCA	Federal Water Pollution Control Act (also known as the Clean Water Act of
15		1977)
16	FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
17		
18	gal	gallon
19	GEIS	<i>Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants,</i>
20		<i>NUREG-1437</i>
21	gpd	gallon(s) per day
22	gpm	gallon(s) per minute
23		
24	ha	hectare(s)
25	HEPA	high-efficiency particulate air (filter)
26	HIT	Hog Island Tract
27	HIWMA	Hog Island Wildlife Management Area
28	HLW	high-level waste
29	hr	hour(s)
30	Hz	hertz
31		
32	in.	inch(es)
33	IPA	integrated plant assesement
34	IPE	individual plant examination
35	IPEEE	individual plant examination for external events
36	ISFSI	independent spent fuel storage installation
37	ISLOCA	interfacing system loss-of-coolant accidents
38		
39	J	joule
40	JCSA	James City Service Authority
41		

Abbreviations/Acronyms

1	km	kilometer(s)
2	kV	kilovolt(s)
3	kWh	kilowatt hour(s)
4		
5	L	liter(s)
6	lb	pound
7	LERF	large early release frequency
8	LNG	liquefied natural gas
9	LOCAs	loss-of-coolant accidents
10	LOOP	loss of offsite power
11	LWR	light-water reactor
12		
13	m	meter(s)
14	mA	milliampere(s)
15	MACCS2	MELCOR Accident Consequence Code System 2
16	mi	mile(s)
17	min	minute(s)
18	mg	milligram(s)
19	MG	motor-generator
20	mGy	milligray(s)
21	MJ	mega-Joules
22	mL	milliliter(s)
23	mph	mile(s) per hour
24	mrad	millirad(s)
25	mrem	millirem(s)
26	mSv	millisievert(s)
27	MT	metric ton(s) (or tonne[s])
28	MTHM	metric tons (or tonnes) heavy metal
29	MW	megawatt(s)
30	MWd/MTU	megawatt-days per metric ton (or tonne) of uranium
31	MW(e)	megawatt(s) electric
32	MW(t)	megawatt(s) thermal
33	MWh	megawatt hour(s)
34		
35	NA	not applicable
36	NAS	National Academy of Sciences
37	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, 42 USC 4321, et seq.
38	NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
39	ng	nanogram(s)
40	NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, 16 USC 470, et seq.
41	NIEHS	National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences

Abbreviations/Acronyms

1	NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
2	NO _x	nitrogen oxide(s)
3	NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
4	NRC	U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
5		
6	ODCM	<i>Offsite Dose Calculation Manual Guidance</i> , NUREG-1301
7	OL	operating license
8		
9	PARS	publicly available records
10	pCi	picocuries
11	PM ₁₀	particulate matter with aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to
12		10 micrometers
13	ppt	parts per thousand
14	PRA	probabilistic risk assessment
15	PSD	prevention of significant deterioration
16	psig	pounds per square inch, gauge
17	PWR	pressurized water reactor
18		
19	RAI	request for additional information
20	RCP	reactor coolant pump
21	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, 42 USC 6901, et seq.
22	rem	special unit of dose equivalent, equal to 0.01 Sv
23	REMP	radiological environmental monitoring program
24	rms	root mean square
25	RPC	averted power replacement costs
26	RRW	risk reduction worth
27		
28	s	second(s)
29	SAMA	severe accident mitigation alternative
30	SAR	Safety Analysis Report
31	SBO	station blackout
32	SEIS	Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement
33	SER	Safety Evaluation Report
34	SGTR	steam generator tube rupture
35	SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
36	SMITTR	surveillance, monitoring, inspections, testing, trending, and recordkeeping
37	SO ₂	sulfur dioxide
38	SO _x	sulfur oxide(s)
39	STC	source-term category
40	Sv	sievert
41	SW	service water

Abbreviations/Acronyms

1	TBq	terabecquerel
2	TDAFW	turbine-driven auxiliary feedwater (pump)
3		
4	UFSAR	Updated Final Safety Analysis Report
5	USC	United States Code
6	USCB	U.S. Census Bureau
7	USCOE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
8	USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
9		
10	VAC	Virginia Administrative Code
11	VDCR	Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation
12	VDEQ	Virginia Department of Environmental Quality
13	VDGIF	Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries
14	VDH	Virginia Department of Health
15	VDHR	Virginia Department of Historic Resources
16	VDOT	Virginia Department of Transportation
17	VEC	Virginia Employment Commission
18	VEPCo	Virginia Electric and Power Company
19	VIMS	Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences
20	VMRC	Virginia Marine Resources Commission
21		
22	yr	year(s)
23		

1.0 Introduction

Under the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's (NRC's) environmental protection regulations in Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 51, which implement the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), renewal of a nuclear power plant operating license (OL) requires the preparation of an environmental impact statement (EIS). In preparing the EIS, the NRC staff is required first to issue the statement in draft form for public comment, and then issue a final statement after considering public comments on the draft. To support the preparation of the EIS, the staff has prepared a *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2 (NRC 1996; 1999)^(a). The GEIS is intended to (1) provide an understanding of the types and severity of environmental impacts that may occur as a result of license renewal of nuclear power plants under 10 CFR Part 54, (2) identify and assess the impacts that are expected to be generic to license renewal, and (3) support 10 CFR Part 51 to define the number and scope of issues that need to be addressed by the applicants in plant-by-plant renewal proceedings. The GEIS guides the preparation of complete plant-specific information in support of the OL renewal process.

The Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo) operates Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, in southeastern Virginia under OLs DPR-32 and DPR-37, which were issued by the NRC. These OLs will expire on May 25, 2012, for Unit 1 and January 29, 2013, for Unit 2. On May 29, 2001, VEPCo submitted an application to the NRC to renew the Surry Power Stations, Units 1 and 2, OLs for an additional 20 years under 10 CFR Part 54. The application also included renewal for North Anna Power Station in Louisa, Virginia. A separate environmental evaluation is being conducted for North Anna Power Station. VEPCo is a *licensee* for the purposes of its current OLs and an *applicant* for the renewal of the OLs. Pursuant to 10 CFR 54.23 and 51.53(c), VEPCo submitted an Environmental Report (ER; VEPCo 2001), in which VEPCo analyzed the environmental impacts associated with the proposed license renewal action, considered alternatives to the proposed action, and evaluated mitigation measures for reducing adverse environmental effects.

This report is the draft plant-specific supplement to the GEIS (i.e., the supplemental EIS [SEIS]) for the VEPCo license renewal application. This SEIS is a supplement to the GEIS because it relies, in part, on the findings of the GEIS. The staff will also prepare a separate safety evaluation report in accordance with 10 CFR Part 54.

(a) The GEIS was originally issued in 1996. Addendum 1 to the GEIS was issued in 1999. Hereafter, all references to the "GEIS" include the GEIS and its Addendum 1.

1.1 Report Contents

The following sections of this introduction (1) describe the background for the preparation of this SEIS, including the development of the GEIS and the process used by the staff to assess the environmental impacts associated with license renewal, (2) describe the proposed Federal action to renew the Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, OLS, (3) discuss the purpose and need for the proposed action, and (4) present the status of VEPCo's compliance with environmental quality standards and requirements that have been imposed by Federal, State, regional, and local agencies that are responsible for environmental protection.

The ensuing chapters of this SEIS closely parallel the contents and organization of the GEIS. Chapter 2 describes the site, power plant, and interactions of the plant with the environment. Chapters 3 and 4, respectively, discuss the potential environmental impacts of plant refurbishment and plant operation during the renewal term. Chapter 5 contains an evaluation of potential environmental impacts of plant accidents and includes consideration of severe accident mitigation alternatives. Chapter 6 discusses the uranium fuel cycle and solid waste management. Chapter 7 discusses decommissioning, and Chapter 8 discusses alternatives to license renewal. Finally, Chapter 9 summarizes the findings of the preceding chapters and draws conclusions about the adverse impacts that cannot be avoided, the relationship between short-term uses of the environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity, and the irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources. The final chapter also presents the staff's preliminary recommendation with respect to the proposed license renewal action.

Additional information is included in appendixes. Appendix A contains public comments received on the environmental review for license renewal and staff responses. Appendixes B through F, respectively, list the following:

- the preparers of the supplement
- the chronology of correspondence between NRC and VEPCo with regard to this SEIS
- the organizations contacted during the development of this SEIS
- VEPCo's compliance status in Table E-1 (this appendix also contains copies of consultation correspondence prepared and sent during the evaluation process)
- GEIS environmental issues that are not applicable to Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2.

1.2 Background

The GEIS, which examines the possible environmental impacts that could occur as a result of renewing individual nuclear power plant OLS under 10 CFR Part 54, and the established license renewal evaluation process support the thorough evaluation of the impacts of renewal of OLS.

1.2.1 Generic Environmental Impact Statement

The NRC initiated a generic assessment of the environmental impacts associated with the license renewal term to improve the efficiency of the license renewal process, by documenting the assessment results and codifying the results in the Commission's regulations. This assessment is provided in the GEIS, which serves as the principal reference for all nuclear power plant license renewal EISs.

The GEIS documents the results of the systematic approach that was taken to evaluate the environmental consequences of renewing the licenses of individual nuclear power plants and operating them for an additional 20 years. For each potential environmental issue, the GEIS (1) describes the activity that affects the environment, (2) identifies the population or resource that is affected, (3) assesses the nature and magnitude of the impact on the affected population or resource, (4) characterizes the significance of the effect for both beneficial and adverse effects, (5) determines whether the results of the analysis apply to all plants, and (6) considers whether additional mitigation measures would be warranted for impacts that would have the same significance level for all plants.

The NRC's standard of significance of impacts was established using the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) terminology for "significantly" (40 CFR 1508.27, which requires consideration of both "context" and "intensity.") Using the CEQ terminology, the NRC established three significance levels: SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE. The definitions of the three significance levels are set forth in a footnote to Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, as follows:

SMALL – Environmental effects are not detectable or are so minor that they will neither destabilize nor noticeably alter any important attribute of the resource.

MODERATE – Environmental effects are sufficient to alter noticeably, but not to destabilize, important attributes of the resource.

LARGE – Environmental effects are clearly noticeable and are sufficient to destabilize important attributes of the resource.

Introduction

1 The GEIS assigns a significance level to each environmental issue, assuming that ongoing
2 mitigation measures would continue.

3
4 The GEIS includes a determination of whether the analysis of the environmental issue could be
5 applied to all plants, and whether additional mitigation measures would be warranted. Issues
6 are then assigned a Category 1 or a Category 2 designation. As set forth in the GEIS,
7 Category 1 issues are those that meet all of the following criteria:

- 8
9 (1) The environmental impacts associated with the issue have been determined to apply either
10 to all plants or, for some issues, to plants having a specific type of cooling system or other
11 specified plant or site characteristic.
12
13 (2) A single significance level (i.e., SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE) has been assigned to the
14 impacts (except for collective offsite radiological impacts from the fuel cycle and from high-
15 level waste and spent fuel disposal).
16
17 (3) Mitigation of adverse impacts associated with the issue has been considered in the analysis,
18 and it has been determined that additional plant-specific mitigation measures are likely not
19 to be sufficiently beneficial to warrant implementation.

20
21 For issues that meet the three Category 1 criteria, no additional plant-specific analysis is
22 required in this SEIS unless new and significant information is identified.

23
24 Category 2 issues are those that do not meet one or more of the criteria of Category 1, and
25 therefore, additional plant-specific review for these issues is required.

26
27 In the GEIS, the staff assessed 92 environmental issues and determined that 69 qualified as
28 Category 1 issues, 21 qualified as Category 2 issues, and 2 issues were not categorized. The
29 last two issues, environmental justice and chronic effects of electromagnetic fields, are to be
30 addressed in a plant-specific analysis. Of the 92 issues, 11 are related only to refurbishment,
31 6 are related only to decommissioning, 67 apply only to operation during the renewal term, and
32 8 apply to both refurbishment and operation during the renewal term. A summary of the
33 findings for all 92 issues in the GEIS is codified in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A,
34 Appendix B.

35 36 **1.2.2 License Renewal Evaluation Process**

37
38 An applicant seeking to renew its OLS is required to submit an ER as part of its application.
39 The license renewal evaluation process involves careful review of the applicant's ER and
40 assurance that all new and potentially significant information not already addressed in or

1 available during the GEIS evaluation is identified, reviewed, and assessed to verify the
2 environmental impacts of the proposed license renewal.

3
4 In accordance with 10 CFR 51.53(c)(2) and (3), the ER submitted by the applicant must

- 5 • provide an analysis of the Category 2 issues in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A,
6 Appendix B in accordance with 10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii)
- 7
- 8 • discuss actions to mitigate any adverse impacts associated with the proposed action
9 and environmental impacts of alternatives to the proposed action.
10

11
12 In accordance with 10 CFR 51.53(c)(2), the ER does not need to

- 13 • consider the economic benefits and costs of the proposed action and alternatives to the
14 proposed action except insofar as such benefits and costs are either (1) essential for
15 making a determination regarding the inclusion of an alternative in the range of
16 alternatives considered, or (2) relevant to mitigation
- 17
- 18 • consider the need for power and other issues not related to the environmental effects of
19 the proposed action and the alternatives
- 20
- 21 • discuss any aspect of the storage of spent fuel within the scope of the generic
22 determination in 10 CFR 51.23(a) in accordance with 10 CFR 51.23(b)
- 23
- 24 • contain an analysis of any Category 1 issue unless there is significant new information
25 on a specific issue—this is pursuant to 10 CFR 51.23(c)(3)(iii) and (iv).
26

27
28 New and significant information is (1) information that identifies a significant environmental
29 issue not covered in the GEIS and codified in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A,
30 Appendix B, or (2) information that was not considered in the analyses summarized in the GEIS
31 and that leads to an impact finding that is different from the finding presented in the GEIS and
32 codified in 10 CFR Part 51.

33
34 In preparing to submit its application to renew the Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, OLS,
35 VEPCo developed a process to ensure that information not addressed in or available during the
36 GEIS evaluation regarding the environmental impacts of license renewal for Surry Power
37 Station, Units 1 and 2, would be properly reviewed before submitting the ER, and to ensure that
38 such new and potentially significant information related to renewal of the licenses for Units 1
39 and 2 would be identified, reviewed, and assessed during the period of NRC review. VEPCo
40 reviewed the Category 1 issues that appear in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A,
41 Appendix B, to verify that the conclusions of the GEIS remained valid with respect to Surry

Introduction

1 Power Station, Units 1 and 2. This review was performed by personnel from VEPCo and its
2 support organization who were familiar with NEPA issues and the scientific disciplines involved
3 in the preparation of a license renewal ER.
4

5 The NRC staff also has a process for identifying new and significant information. That process
6 is described in detail in *Standard Review Plans for Environmental Reviews for Nuclear Power
7 Plants, Supplement 1: Operating License Renewal (ESRP)*, NUREG-1555, Supplement 1
8 (NRC 2000). The search for new information includes (1) review of an applicant's ER and the
9 process for discovering and evaluating the significance of new information; (2) review of
10 records of public comments; (3) review of environmental quality standards and regulations;
11 (4) coordination with Federal, State, and local environmental protection and resource agencies;
12 and (5) review of the technical literature. New information discovered by the staff is evaluated
13 for significance using the criteria set forth in the GEIS. For Category 1 issues where new and
14 significant information is identified, reconsideration of the conclusions for those issues is limited
15 in scope to the assessment of the relevant new and significant information; the scope of the
16 assessment does not include other facets of the issue that are not affected by the new
17 information.
18

19 Chapters 3 through 7 discuss the environmental issues considered in the GEIS that are
20 applicable to Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2. At the beginning of the discussion of each set
21 of issues, there is a table that identifies the issues to be addressed and lists the sections in the
22 GEIS where the issue is discussed. Category 1 and Category 2 issues are listed in separate
23 tables. For Category 1 issues for which there is no new and significant information, the table is
24 followed by a set of short paragraphs that state the GEIS conclusion codified in Table B-1 of
25 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, followed by the staff's analysis and conclusion. For
26 Category 2 issues, in addition to the list of GEIS sections where the issue is discussed, the
27 tables list the subparagraph of 10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii) that describes the analysis required and
28 the draft SEIS sections where the analysis is presented. The draft SEIS sections that discuss
29 the Category 2 issues are presented immediately following the table.
30

31 The NRC prepares an independent analysis of the environmental impacts of license renewal
32 and compares these impacts with the environmental impacts of alternatives. The evaluation of
33 the VEPCo license renewal application began with publication of a notice of acceptance for
34 docketing and opportunity for a hearing in the Federal Register (FR; 66 FR 39213 [NRC
35 2001a]) on July 27, 2001. The staff published a notice of intent to prepare an EIS and conduct
36 scoping (66 FR 42897 [NRC 2001b]) for Surry Power Station on August 15, 2001. Two public
37 scoping meetings were held on September 19, 2001, in Surry, Virginia. Comments received
38 during the scoping period were summarized in the *Environmental Impact Statement Scoping
39 Process: Summary Report – Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, Virginia* (NRC 2002), dated
40 January 16, 2002. Comments that are applicable to this environmental review are presented in
41 Part 1 of Appendix A.

1 The staff followed the review guidance contained in *Standard Review Plans for Environmental*
2 *Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants, Supplement 1: Operating License Renewal*, NUREG-1555,
3 Supplement 1 (NRC 2000). The staff and its contractors retained to assist the staff visited the
4 Surry Power Station on September 19 and 20, 2001, to gather information and to become
5 familiar with the site and its environs. The staff also reviewed the comments received during
6 scoping and consulted with Federal, State, regional, and local agencies. A list of the organiza-
7 tions consulted is provided in Appendix D. Other documents related to Surry Power Station,
8 Units 1 and 2, were reviewed and are referenced.

9
10 This draft SEIS presents the staff's analysis that considers and weighs the environmental
11 effects of the proposed renewal of the OLs for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, the
12 environmental impacts of alternatives to license renewal, and mitigation measures available for
13 avoiding adverse environmental effects. Chapter 9, "Summary and Conclusions," provides the
14 NRC staff's preliminary recommendation to the Commission on whether or not the adverse
15 environmental impacts of license renewal are so great that preserving the option of license
16 renewal for energy-planning decisionmakers would be unreasonable.

17
18 A 75-day comment period will begin on the date of publication of the U.S. Environmental
19 Protection Agency Notice of Filing of the draft SEIS to allow members of the public to comment
20 on the preliminary results of the NRC staff's review. During this comment period, two public
21 meetings will be held in Surry, Virginia, in May 2002. During these meetings, the staff will
22 describe the preliminary results of the NRC environmental review and answer questions related
23 to it to provide members of the public with information to assist them in formulating their
24 comments.

25 26 **1.3 The Proposed Federal Action**

27
28 The proposed Federal action is renewal of the OLs for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2. The
29 Surry Power Station is located in the southeastern part of Virginia, on the James River, across
30 from Jamestown and Williamsburg, Virginia.

31
32 The current OL for Unit 1 expires on May 25, 2012, and for Unit 2 on January 29, 2013. By
33 letter dated May 29, 2001, VEPCo submitted an application to the NRC (VEPCo 2001) to renew
34 these OLs for an additional 20 years of operation (i.e., until May 25, 2032, for Unit 1 and
35 January 29, 2033, for Unit 2). The plant has two Westinghouse-designed light-water reactors,
36 each with a design rating for a gross electrical power output of 855 megawatts electric (MW[e]).
37 Plant cooling is provided by a once-through cooling system to remove waste heat from the
38 reactor-steam electric system. Cooling water is withdrawn from the James River. Units 1 and 2
39 produce electricity to supply the needs of more than 400,000 homes.

40

1.4 The Purpose and Need for the Proposed Action

Although a licensee must have a renewed license to operate a reactor beyond the term of the existing OL, the possession of that license is just one of a number of conditions that must be met for the licensee to continue plant operation during the term of the renewed license. Once an OL is renewed, State regulatory agencies and the owners of the plant will ultimately decide whether the plant will continue to operate based on factors such as the need for power or other matters within the State's jurisdiction or the purview of the owners.

Thus, for license renewal reviews, the NRC has adopted the following definition of purpose and need (GEIS Section 1.3 [NRC 1996]):

The purpose and need for the proposed action (renewal of an operating license) is to provide an option that allows for power generation capability beyond the term of a current nuclear power plant operating license to meet future system generating needs, as such needs may be determined by State, utility, and where authorized, Federal (other than NRC) decisionmakers.

This definition of purpose and need reflects the Commission's recognition that, unless there are findings in the safety review required by the Atomic Energy Act or findings in the NEPA environmental analysis that would lead the NRC to reject a license renewal application, the NRC does not have a role in the energy-planning decisions of State regulators and utility officials as to whether a particular nuclear power plant should continue to operate. From the perspective of the licensee and the State regulatory authority, the purpose of renewing an OL is to maintain the availability of the nuclear plant to meet system energy requirements beyond the current term of the plant's license.

1.5 Compliance and Consultations

VEPCo is required to hold certain Federal, State, and local environmental permits, as well as meet relevant Federal and State statutory requirements. In its ER, VEPCo provided a list of the authorizations from Federal, State, and local authorities for current operations as well as environmental approvals and consultations associated with Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, license renewal. Authorizations and consultations most relevant to the proposed OL renewal action are summarized in Table 1-1. The full list of authorizations and consultations provided by VEPCo is included in Appendix E.

Table 1-1. Federal, State, and Local Authorizations and Consultations

Agency	Authority	Requirement	Number	Permit Expiration or Consultation Date	Activity Covered
NRC	Atomic Energy Act, 10 CFR Part 50	Operating license	DPR-32 (Unit 1) DPR-37 (Unit 2)	May 25, 2013 (Unit 1) January 29, 2013 (Unit 2)	Operation of Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2
FWS and NMFS	Endangered Species Act, Section 7	Consultation	NA	NRC letter to FWS (January 24, 2002); NMFS letter to VEPCo (March 23, 2001)	Operation during the renewal term
FWS	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	Permit	MB705136-0	December 31, 2001	Removal of osprey nests causing safety hazards
USCOE	FWPCA, Section 404	Permit	97-RP-19, Project 99-V1336; VMRC 92-1347	August 8, 2003	Periodic dredging to maintain intake channel in the James River.
VMRC	COV Title 28.2			December 31, 2002	
VDEQ	FWPCA	NPDES permit and FWPCA Section 401 certification	VA0004090	November 1, 2006	Permit for plant and storm water discharges
VDEQ	9 VAC 25-610-40	Permit	GW0003900	August 1, 2009	Withdrawal of groundwater
VDEQ	9 VAC 5-20-160	Registration	50336	None	Annual re-certification of air emission sources
VDEQ	Coastal Zone Management Act, Section 307	Consistency determination	NA	Letter from VDEQ to VEPCo (February 20, 2002)	Compliance with the Virginia Coastal Program
VDHR	National Historic Preservation Act, Section 106	Consultation	NA	NRC letter to VDHR (January 3, 2002)	Impact on sites listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places

17 COV - Code of Virginia
 18 FWPCA - Federal Water Pollution Control Act (also known as the Clean Water Act)
 19 FWS - U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
 20 NMFS - National Marine Fisheries Service
 21 NPDES - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
 22 NA - Not applicable
 23 USCOE - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
 24 VAC - Virginia Administrative Code
 25 VDEQ - Virginia Department of Environmental Quality
 26 VDHR - Virginia Division of Historic Resources
 27 VMRC - Virginia Marine Resources Commission

28
 29 The staff has reviewed the list and consulted with the appropriate Federal, State, and local
 30 agencies to identify any compliance or permit issues or significant environmental issues of
 31 concern to the reviewing agencies. These agencies did not identify any new and significant
 32 environmental issues. The ER states that VEPCo is in compliance with applicable environ-
 33 mental standards and requirements for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2. The staff has also
 34 not identified any environmental issues that are both new and significant.

1.6 References

10 CFR 50. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 50, “Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities.”

10 CFR 51. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, “Environmental Protection Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions.”

10 CFR 54. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 54, “Requirements for Renewal of Operating Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants.”

40 CFR 1508. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, *Protection of Environment*, Part 1508, “Terminology and Index.”

Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (AEA). 42 USC 2011, et seq.

Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA). 16 USC 1451, et seq.

Endangered Species Act (ESA). 16 USC 1531, et seq.

Federal Water Pollution Control Act. 33 USC 1251, et seq. (Also known as the Clean Water Act [CWA]).

Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918. 16 USC 703, et seq.

National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA). 42 USC 4321, et seq.

National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (NHPA). 16 USC 470, et seq.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1996. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants*. NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1999. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants Main Report*, “Section 6.3 – Transportation, Table 9.1, Summary of findings on NEPA issues for license renewal of nuclear power plants, Final Report.” NUREG-1437, Volume 1, Addendum 1, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2000. *Standard Review Plans for Environmental Reviews for Nuclear Power Plants, Supplement 1: Operating License Renewal*. NUREG-1555, Supplement 1, Washington, D.C.

1 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2001a. "Virginia Electric Power Company, North
2 Anna, Units 1 and 2, and Surry, Units 1 and 2, Notice of Acceptance for Docketing of the
3 Application and Notice of Opportunity for a Hearing Regarding Renewal of License Nos. NPF-4,
4 NPF-7, DPR-32, and DPR-37 for an Additional 20-Year Period." Federal Register: Vol. 66,
5 No. 145, pp. 39213-39214 (July 27, 2001).

6
7 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2001b. "Notice of Intent to Prepare an
8 Environmental Impact Statement and Conduct Scoping Process." Federal Register: Vol. 66,
9 No. 158, pp. 42897-42898 (August 15, 2001).

10
11 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2002. *Environmental Impact Statement Scoping*
12 *Process: Summary Report – Surry Power Station Units 1 & 2, Surry, Virginia.*
13 Washington, D.C.

14
15 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2001. *Application for License Renewal for*
16 *Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2*, "Appendix E, Environmental Report - Operating License
17 Renewal Stage." Richmond, Virginia.

2.0 Description of Nuclear Power Plant and Site and Plant Interaction with the Environment

The Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, are located in Surry County, Virginia, on the south side of the James River, approximately 40 km (25 mi) upstream of the point where the river enters the Chesapeake Bay. The plant consists of two units. Each unit includes a pressurized light-water reactor (LWR) and three steam-driven turbine generators manufactured by Westinghouse. The plant and its environs are described in Section 2.1, and the plant's interaction with the environment is presented in Section 2.2.

2.1 Plant and Site Description and Proposed Plant Operation During the Renewal Term

Surry Units 1 and 2 are operated by the Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo) and are located on approximately 340 ha (840 ac) of VEPCo-owned land in Virginia on Gravel Neck Peninsula. Figures 2-1 and 2-2 show the site location and features within 80 km and 10 km (50 mi and 6 mi), respectively. The exclusion area, which is entirely within the site boundary, is bounded by a circle of 500-m (1650-ft) radius centered at the Unit 1 reactor containment building.

Gravel Neck Peninsula is at the upstream limit of saltwater incursion to the James River; upstream of Gravel Neck is tidal river and downstream is an estuary. The 340-ha (840 ac) site extends as a band across the peninsula. Steep bluffs drop to the river on either side and to the tip of the peninsula. Hog Island Wildlife Management Area, a Commonwealth wildlife management area, is located on the tip of the peninsula.

The site is 10 km (7 mi) south of Colonial Williamsburg and 11 km (8 mi) east-northeast of the town of Surry. Jamestown Island, part of the Colonial National Historic Park, is to the northwest on the northern shore of the James River. The area within 16 km (10 mi) of the site includes Surry, Isle of Wight, York, and James City Counties, and parts of the cities of Newport News and Williamsburg. The counties surrounding Surry are predominantly rural, characterized by farmland, woods, and marshy wetlands. East and south of the site, at distances between 16 and 48 km (10 and 30 mi), are the urban areas of Hampton, Newport News, Norfolk, and Portsmouth, Virginia, and others, collectively known as Hampton Roads.

The region surrounding Surry was identified in the *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, as being located in a high population area (NRC 1996, Appendix C, Table C.2).

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

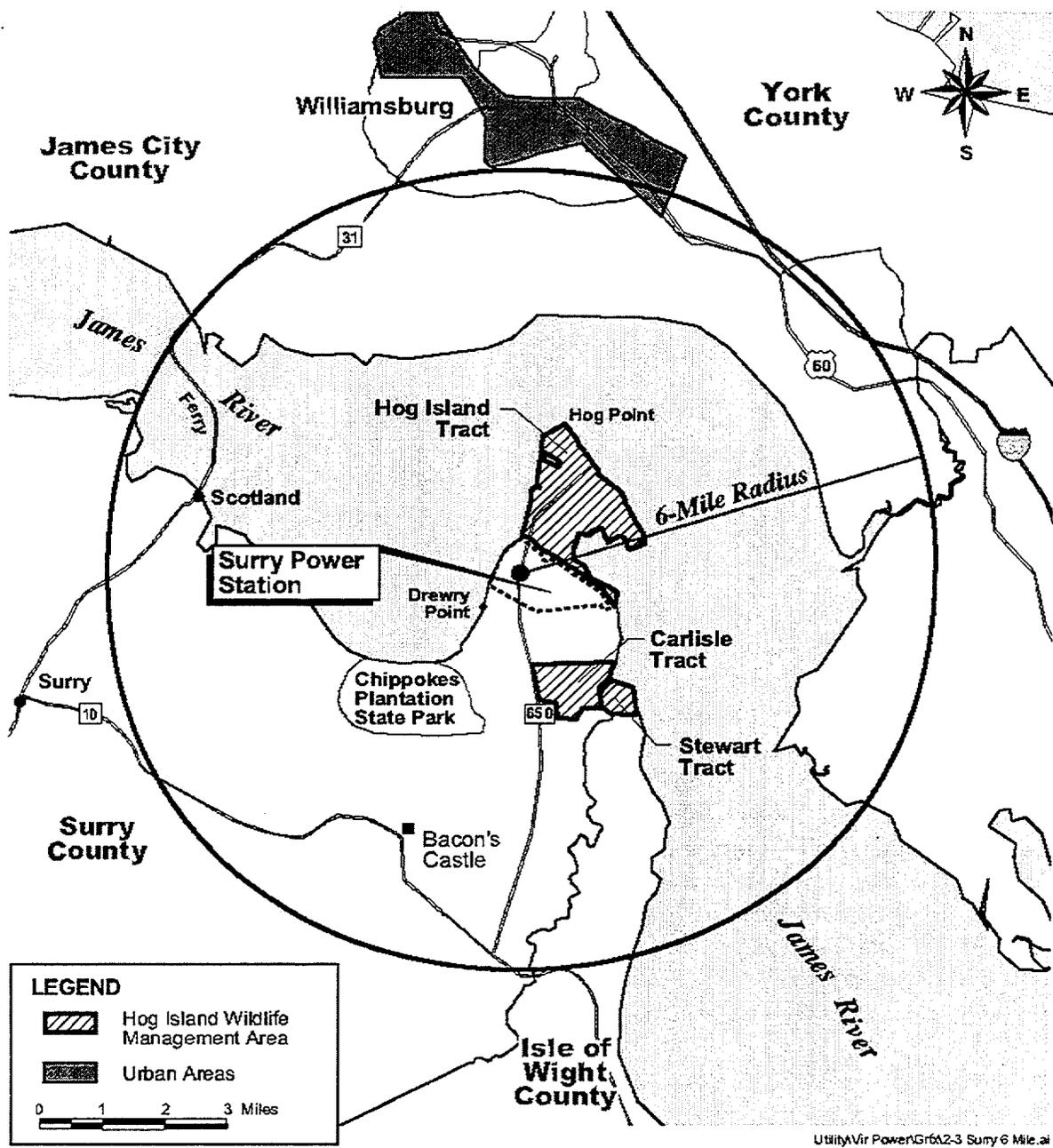


Figure 2-2. Location of Surry Power Station, 10-km (6-mi) Region

1 **2.1.1 External Appearance and Setting**

2
3 Distinctive features of the Surry Power Station include the 40-m (135-ft) diameter cylindrical
4 containment buildings with hemispherical domes, and the cooling canal. When the plant was
5 designed, there was a concern about the containment structures being visible from historic
6 Jamestown Island; therefore, the containment buildings were designed so the elevation would
7 be so low as to blend with the surrounding forest (VEPCo 1970).

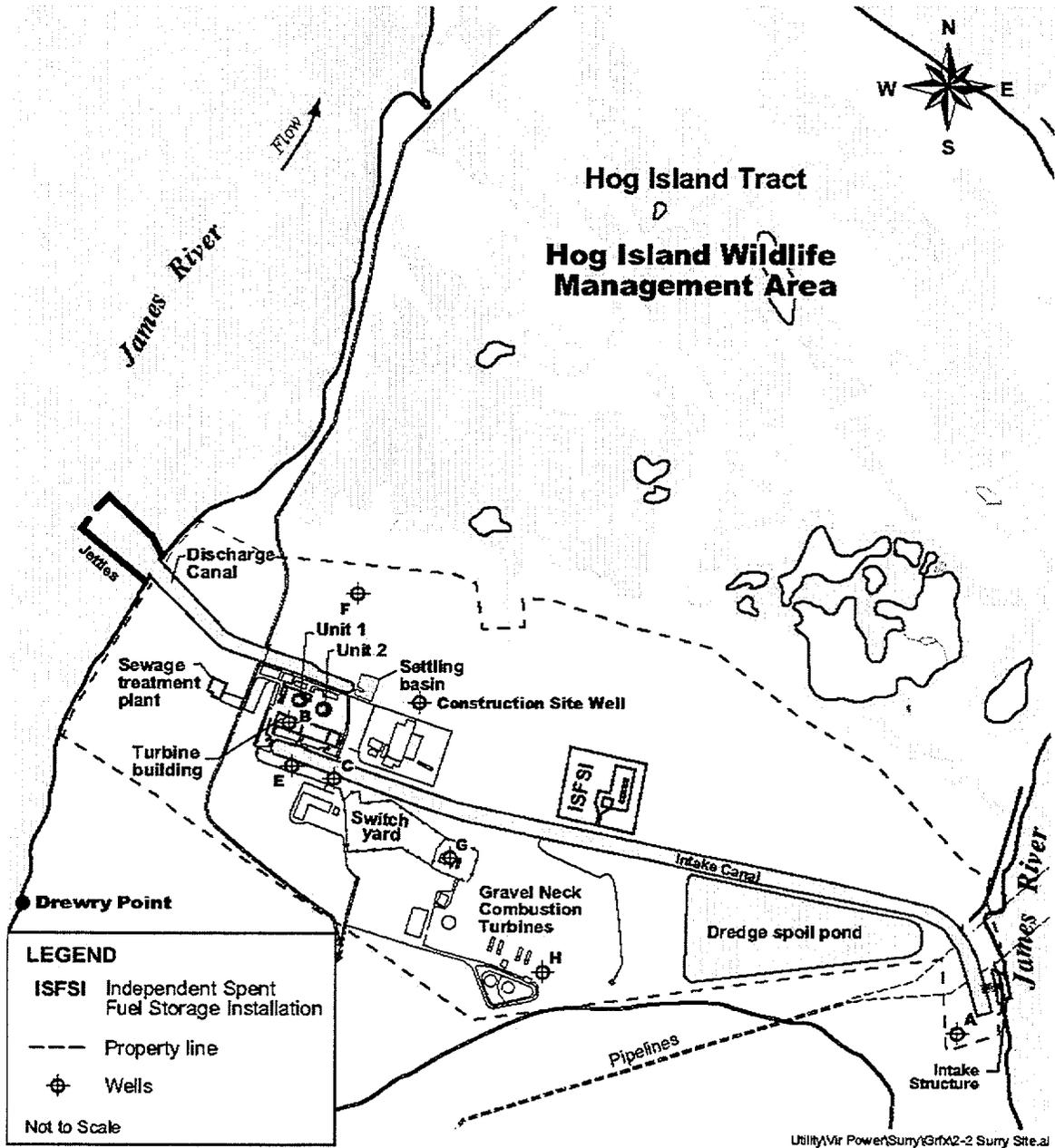
8
9 In addition to the two nuclear reactors and their turbine building, intake and discharge canals,
10 and auxiliary buildings, the site is the location of the Gravel Neck Combustion Turbines Station,
11 a switchyard, and an Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (ISFSI) (Figure 2-3).

12
13 The geology around Surry Power Station lies within the Coastal Plain Physiographic Province
14 and is underlain by approximately 400 m (1300 ft) of relatively unconsolidated Cretaceous to
15 Holocene sand, silty sand, gravel, marl, and clay. There was no evidence of faulting during the
16 exploratory drilling and construction of the facility. All available information indicates that the
17 crystalline basement beneath the site has been tectonically dormant since the Cretaceous
18 period.

19
20 **2.1.2 Reactor Systems**

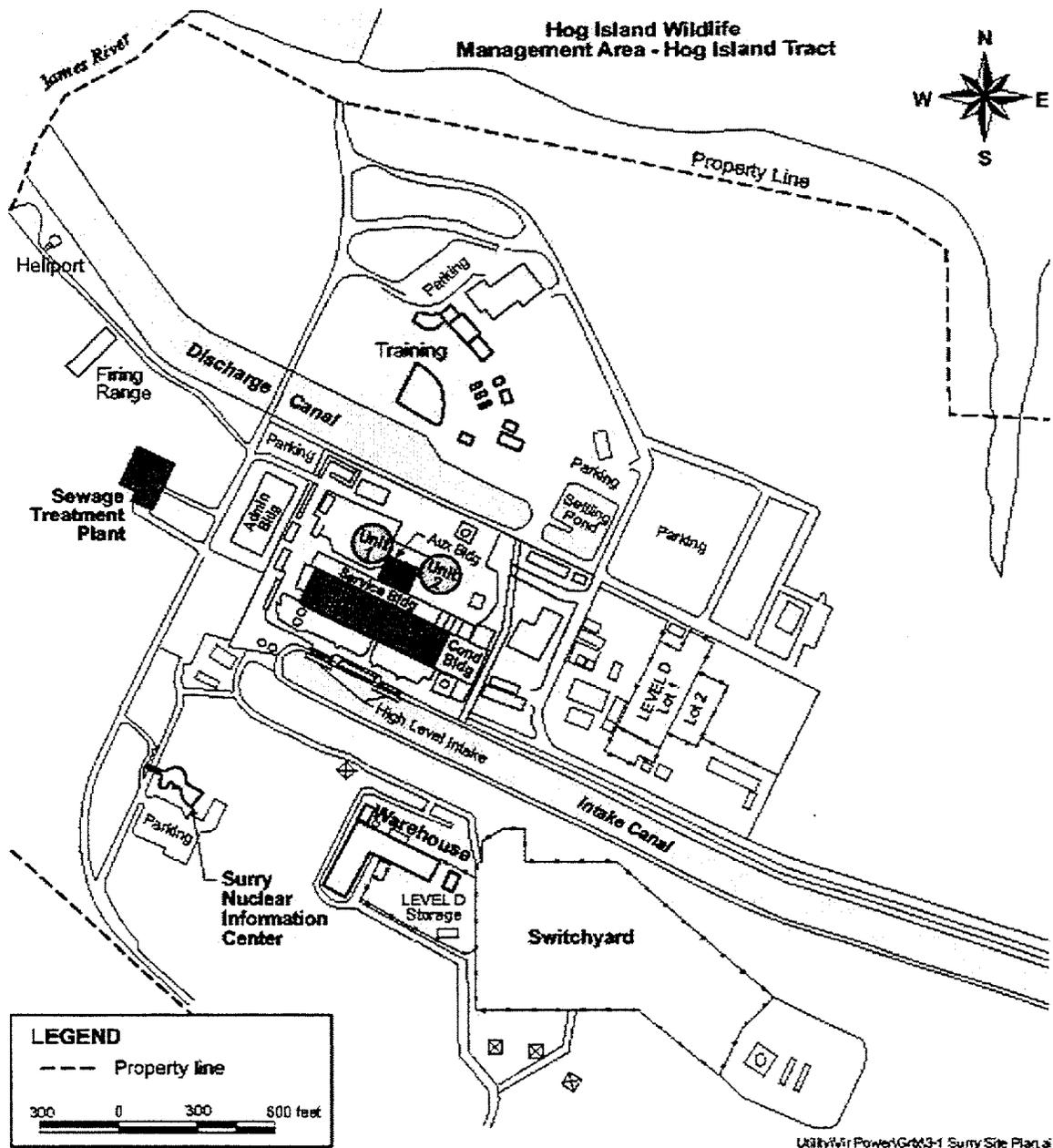
21
22 Surry Units 1 and 2 and support facilities are shown in Figure 2-4. Each unit includes a
23 pressurized LWR and three steam-driven turbine generators manufactured by Westinghouse.
24 The balance of each unit was designed by VEPCo, with the assistance of its agent, Stone &
25 Webster Engineering Corporation (VEPCo 2000c). Each unit was designed for an output of
26 2441 megawatts-thermal (MW[t]), with a corresponding gross electrical output of 822.6
27 megawatts-electric (MW[e]). Units 1 and 2 achieved commercial operation in December 1972
28 and May 1973, respectively. In 1995, based on an NRC-prepared environmental assessment
29 and a Finding of No Significant Impact, both units were up-rated to a core power output of 2546
30 MW[t] with a calculated gross output of 855.4 MW[e] each. Average net capacity is 1602
31 MW[e] for the plant (VEPCo 2001c).

32
33 Each reactor containment structure is a steel-lined, reinforced-concrete cylinder of 40 m (135 ft)
34 diameter with a hemispheric dome and a flat reinforced-concrete foundation mat. Each
35 containment structure is designed to withstand an internal pressure of 45 psig above
36 atmospheric pressure. Air pressure inside the containment structure is maintained at about
37 5 psig below atmospheric pressure for routine operation. Together with its engineered safety
38 features, each containment structure is designed to provide adequate radiation protection for
39 both normal operation and unlikely accidents, such as earthquakes, tornadoes, or loss of



1
2

Figure 2-3. Site of Surry Power Station



1
2
3

Figure 2-4. Surry Power Station, Showing Locations of Reactors and Other Buildings

1 coolant. Surry Power Station fuel is slightly enriched uranium dioxide; the current enrichment
2 is 3.20 percent by weight uranium-235. VEPCo operates the reactors at a region average fuel
3 discharge burn-up rate of 45,000 megawatt-days per metric ton uranium (VEPCo 2001c).
4

5 **2.1.3 Cooling and Auxiliary Water Systems**

6

7 Surry Power Station has a once-through heat dissipation system that withdraws brackish water
8 from the James River, pumps the water through the condenser, and returns heated water to the
9 James River at a point about 10 km (6 mi) upriver from the withdrawal point. Two isolated,
10 sealed cooling loops carry heat from the reactor to the condenser. The first of these loops
11 carries heated water from the reactors to the steam generators, where energy is transferred to
12 the second loop. The second loop carries steam from the steam generators through the
13 turbines, which generate electricity, through the condensers, where the remaining steam is
14 condensed, and returned to the steam generator. Under normal conditions, there is no
15 exchange of water between the two sealed loops or between the sealed loops and cooling
16 water from the river.
17

18 Cooling water is withdrawn through a channel dredged in the bottom of the river between the
19 main river channel and the eastern shore of Gravel Neck Peninsula and a low-level intake
20 structure that has eight reinforced-concrete bays. When both Units 1 and 2 are operating at full
21 power, eight pumps (one for each bay) pump a total of 106 m³/s (1.68 million gpm) into the
22 intake canal, which transports circulating water by gravity flow from the intake structure to the
23 high-level intake structure at the reactors. This canal is about 3 km (2 mi) long. Cooling water
24 then moves into two high-level four-bay structures and then passes through the turbine steam
25 condensers. After passing through the condensers, the cooling water enters into a 880-m
26 (2900-ft) discharge tunnel and subsequently flows back into the James River. A rock-filled jetty
27 extends the discharge canal about 340 m (1100 ft) into the river.
28

29 The low-level intake structure is equipped with specially designed Ristroph traveling screens
30 that rotate continuously to return impinged fish to the James River quickly. Use of a low-
31 pressure spray to wash impinged fish from the screens into a return sluice to the river reduces
32 injuries to the fish.
33

34 At full power, Surry Power Station discharges about 3490 MW (1.19×10^{10} Btu/hr) into the
35 James River. The Surry Power Station National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
36 (NPDES) permit (VDEQ 2001a) does not require reporting of the discharge temperatures of the
37 water. However, temperatures greater than 32°C (90°F) at the Surry Power Station outfall
38 normally only occur during the months of June, July, August, and September when Surry Units
39 1 and 2 are operating at full power. The highest water temperature in the discharge canal was
40 37.7°C (99.9°F), which was recorded in 1975. Even in extreme cases, temperatures in the

1 James River decrease rapidly downstream of the canal outfall. At distances of about 900 m
2 (3000 ft) or more from the outfall, the increase in temperature in river water is rarely greater
3 than 2.8°C (5°F). The river water is fully mixed and has returned to ambient temperature by
4 the time it returns to the vicinity of the plant intake.

5
6 Service water is diverted and withdrawn from the system before the water enters the
7 condensers. It is used in a variety of applications, including component cooling (e.g., pump
8 bearings and spent fuel pool water) and air conditioning.

9
10 Seven wells provide water for domestic uses, for the fire protection system, and for irrigation.
11 Makeup water for the reactor cooling loops also comes from these wells.

12 13 **2.1.4 Radioactive Waste Management Systems and Effluent Control Systems**

14
15 VEPCo uses liquid, gaseous, and solid radioactive waste management systems to collect and
16 process the liquid, gaseous, and solid wastes that are the by-products of the operation of Surry
17 Power Station. These systems process radioactive liquid, gaseous, and solid effluents to
18 maintain releases to the environment within regulatory limits. The Surry Power Station waste
19 disposal system meets the design objectives of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I (“Numerical guides
20 for design objective, and limiting conditions for operation to meet the criterion ‘As Low as is
21 Reasonably Achievable’ for radioactive material in light-water-cooled nuclear power reactor
22 effluents”) and controls the processing, disposal, and release of radioactive liquid, gaseous,
23 and solid wastes. Radioactive material in the reactor coolant is the source of gaseous, liquid,
24 and solid radioactive wastes in LWRs. Radioactive fission products build up within the fuel as a
25 consequence of the fission process. These fission products are contained in the sealed fuel
26 rods, but small quantities escape from the fuel rods and contaminate the reactor coolant.
27 Neutron activation of the primary coolant system is also responsible for coolant contamination.

28
29 Nonfuel solid wastes result from treating and separating radionuclides from gases and liquids
30 and from removing contaminated material from various reactor areas. Solid wastes also consist
31 of reactor components, equipment, and tools removed from service, as well as contaminated
32 protective clothing, paper, rags, and other trash generated from plant design modifications and
33 operations and routine maintenance activities. Solid wastes are shipped to a waste processor
34 for volume reduction before disposal at a licensed burial site. Spent resins and filters are
35 stored or packaged for shipment to a licensed offsite processing or disposal facility
36 (VEPCo 2000c).

37
38 Fuel rods that have exhausted a certain percentage of their fuel and are removed from the
39 reactor core for disposal are called spent fuel. Surry Power Station currently operates on a
40 staggered 18-month refueling cycle per unit. Spent fuel is stored onsite in the spent fuel pool in

1 the Fuel Handling Building (VEPCo 2000c) or in containers located in the Surry ISFSI. Spent
2 fuel has been stored in the Surry ISFSI since 1986 under a separate license.

3
4 The waste disposal system used for processing liquid, gaseous, and solid wastes is common to
5 Units 1 and 2, with the exception of the primary drain transfer tanks and the gaseous drain
6 system in each reactor containment (VEPCo 2000c).

7
8 The Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) (VEPCo 2000b) describes the methods used for
9 calculating radioactivity concentrations in the environment and the estimated potential offsite
10 doses associated with liquid and gaseous effluents from Surry Power Station. The ODCM also
11 specifies controls for release of liquid and gaseous effluents to ensure compliance with the
12 following:

- 13
14 • The concentration of radioactive liquid effluents released from the site to the
15 unrestricted area will not exceed 10 times the concentration specified in 10 CFR Part 20,
16 Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2, for radionuclides other than dissolved or entrained
17 gases. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the concentration shall not exceed
18 7.4 Bq/mL (0.0002 μ Ci/mL).
- 19
20 • The dose or dose commitment per reactor to a member of the public from any
21 radioactive materials in liquid effluents released to unrestricted areas shall be limited to
22 the design objectives of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I; (1) less than or equal to 0.015 mSv
23 (1.5 mrem) to the total body and less than or equal to 0.05 mSv (5 mrem) to any organ
24 during any calendar quarter, and (2) less than or equal to 0.03 mSv (3 mrem) to the total
25 body and less than or equal to 0.1 mSv (10 mrem) to any organ during any calendar
26 year.
- 27
28 • The dose rate due to radioactive materials released in gaseous effluents from the site to
29 areas at and beyond the site boundary shall be limited to (1) less than or equal to
30 5 mSv/yr (500 mrem/yr) to the total body and less than or equal to 30 mSv/yr
31 (3000 mrem/yr) to the skin due to noble gases, and (2) less than or equal to 15 mSv/yr
32 (1500 mrem/yr) to any organ due to iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and for all
33 radioactive materials in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days (see NUREG-
34 1301, NRC 1991).
- 35
36 • The air dose per reactor to areas at and beyond the site boundary due to noble gases
37 released in gaseous effluents shall be limited to the design objectives of 10 CFR
38 Part 50, Appendix I, of less than or equal to 0.1 mGy (10 mrad) for gamma radiation and
39 less than or equal to 0.2 mGy (20 mrad) for beta radiation during any calendar year.
- 40

- The dose to any individual member of the public from the nuclear facility operations will not exceed the maximum limits of 40 CFR Part 190 (<0.25 mSv [25 mrem] in a year) and 10 CFR Part 20 (≤ 5 mSv [0.5 rem] in a year and ≤ 0.02 mSv [2 mrem] in any hour).

2.1.4.1 Liquid Waste Processing Systems and Effluent Controls

Potentially radioactive liquid wastes originating from the containment sump, auxiliary building sump, fuel building sump, safeguards building sump, component cooling water heat exchanger sump, decontamination building drains, and the laboratory drain are collected in waste drain tanks located in the auxiliary building (VEPCo 2000c). Liquid wastes in the waste drain tanks are transferred to liquid waste collection tanks in the Surry Radwaste Facility (VEPCo 2000c). Liquid wastes are then processed through the radwaste facility's liquid waste reverse osmosis and demineralizer system, which removes radioactive material and dissolved solids. The processed liquid waste is collected in one of two liquid-waste monitor tanks and sampled prior to release to the discharge canal via the radwaste facility liquid-effluent release line. A radiation monitor is located on this line (VEPCo 2000c).

Potentially radioactive liquid wastes originating from the laundry and personal decontamination shower and sink are collected in contaminated drain tanks located in the auxiliary building (VEPCo 2000c). From the contaminated drain tanks, liquid waste flows through the laundry drain filter in the Surry Radwaste Facility. Filtered waste is collected in one of two laundry waste monitor tanks where liquids are sampled and released to the discharge canal via the radwaste facility liquid-effluent release line (VEPCo 2000c).

The ODCM prescribes the alarm/trip setpoints for the liquid-effluent radiation monitors, which are derived from 10 times the effluent concentration limits provided in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2. There are liquid-effluent radiation monitors located on the radwaste facility liquid-effluent release line, the service water system effluent line, and the condenser circulating water line. The alarm/trip setpoint for each liquid-effluent monitor is based on the measurements of radioactivity in a batch of liquid to be released or in the continuous liquid discharge (VEPCo 2000b).

During 2000, there was a total volume of 2.82×10^8 L (7.45×10^7 gal) of liquid waste released prior to dilution for the two units (VEPCo 2001a). In this liquid waste, there was a total fission and activation product activity of 0.0044 TBq (0.12 Ci) and total tritium activity of 30 TBq (814 Ci). These volumes and activities are typical of past years. The liquid waste holdup capacity is approximately 1.7×10^5 L (45,000 gal) in four waste-holdup tanks located in the radwaste facility. The actual liquid waste generated is reported in the *Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the Surry Power Station* (VEPCo 2001a).

1 VEPCo does not anticipate any increase in liquid waste releases during the renewal period.
2

3 **2.1.4.2 Gaseous Waste Processing Systems and Effluent Controls** 4

5 Potentially high-activity waste gases are regulated by the process vent subsystem of the
6 gaseous waste disposal system and released to the environment through the process vent
7 located on top of the Unit 1 containment structure (VEPCo 2000c). Gaseous wastes entering
8 this subsystem originate from the waste gas decay tanks, the boron recovery system, the
9 containment vacuum system, the vent and drain system, and various pressure relief valves
10 (VEPCo 2000c). Waste gases collected in the waste gas decay tanks originate from reactor
11 coolant letdown and include hydrogen, nitrogen, and small quantities of fission products gases
12 (i.e., xenon and krypton) (VEPCo 2000c). These gases are allowed to decay in one of two
13 double-walled waste decay tanks. Prior to release of gases from the waste decay tanks to the
14 process vent, contents are sampled and released at a permissible rate and activity, as
15 prescribed by the ODCM (VEPCo 2000b). Once released to the process vent, these gases are
16 mixed with dilution air and combined with gases from the other paths (i.e., boron recovery
17 system, containment vacuum system, vent and drain system, and various pressure relief
18 valves). Prior to release to the environment, the combined-process vent waste stream is
19 passed through a charcoal filter and high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters and monitored
20 by a particulate and gas monitor.
21

22 Potentially low-activity waste gases are regulated by either the ventilation vent or the radwaste
23 facility vent subsystem of the gaseous waste disposal system.
24

- 25 • Gaseous wastes from the ventilation vent subsystem are released to the environment
26 through either (1) ventilation vent no. 1 located on the top of the service building or
27 (2) ventilation vent no. 2 located on the roof of the auxiliary building (VEPCo 2000c).
28 Gases from laboratories, a counting room, and the decontamination area located in the
29 service building are exhausted through ventilation vent no. 1. Air from common areas of
30 the auxiliary building, fuel building, decontamination building, and safeguards area are
31 exhausted through ventilation vent no. 2. Individual exhaust paths feeding into these
32 vents are filtered or have the capability to be filtered (e.g., the fuel building exhaust will
33 be diverted through a charcoal filter during refueling) (VEPCo 2000c). Both ventilation
34 vents are continuously monitored for radioactivity (VEPCo 2000c).
35
- 36 • Gaseous wastes from the radwaste facility vent subsystem are released to the environ-
37 ment through the radwaste facility stack. Waste gases from the radwaste facility's tank
38 vent system, process equipment vents, and general area are exhausted through the
39 radwaste facility stack. Gaseous waste streams are filtered through either HEPA filters

1 or a combination of HEPA filters and charcoal filters. The radwaste facility stack is
2 continuously monitored for radioactivity (VEPCo 2000a).

3
4 As described above, radioactive gaseous wastes from Surry Power Station are released
5 through four monitored release points: (1) the process vent located on top of the Unit 1
6 containment structure, (2) ventilation vent no. 1 located top of the service building, (3)
7 ventilation vent no. 2 located on the roof of the auxiliary building, and (4) radwaste facility vent.
8 These release points are continuously monitored for noble gases, radioiodines, and particulate
9 activity (VEPCo 2000b). The ODCM prescribes alarm/trip setpoints for these effluent monitors
10 and control instrumentation to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits
11 of 10 CFR Part 20 for gaseous effluents (VEPCo 2000b). These release points are
12 continuously monitored and provide alarms with automatic valve closure when radiation levels
13 exceed a preset level, thus terminating discharge (VEPCo 2000c).

14
15 In addition to the four monitored release points discussed above, a gross activity monitor is
16 located on the Unit 1 and Unit 2 condenser air ejectors. Should a primary-to-secondary leak
17 occur, elevated activity levels will be detected by the air ejector monitor and on a high-activity
18 alarm, the flow is diverted to containment (VEPCo 2000c). The quantity of material released
19 from such a release is accounted for using specific procedures in the ODCM (VEPCo 2000b).

20
21 During 2000, there was a total fission and activation gas activity of 0.13 TBq (3.57 Ci), a total
22 iodine activity of 3.27×10^{-7} TBq (8.84×10^{-6} Ci), a total particulate activity of 1.40×10^{-6} TBq
23 (3.78×10^{-5} Ci), and a total tritium activity of 1.03 TBq (27.7 Ci) released from the two units.
24 These releases are typical of past years.

25
26 VEPCo does not anticipate any increase in gaseous releases during the renewal period.

27 28 **2.1.4.3 Solid Waste Processing**

29
30 Solid wastes from Surry Power Station consist of concentrated liquid sludge, spent resin, spent
31 filter cartridges, solid noncompactible and compactible trash, and miscellaneous materials from
32 station and radwaste facility operation and maintenance (VEPCo 2000c). Concentrated liquid
33 sludge is segregated by type, flushed to storage tanks, slurried into an appropriate container,
34 and stored onsite prior to shipment offsite for disposal. Spent resin from the plant's ion
35 exchangers located in the auxiliary building is collected in tanks and then transferred to a high-
36 integrity container for shipment to a burial site (VEPCo 2000c). Spent filter cartridges are
37 placed in prefabricated metal containers and placed in an appropriately shielded location prior
38 to shipment (VEPCo 2000c). Solid noncompactible and compactible trash is placed in
39 appropriate containers and shipped offsite for compacting. Waste compacting is performed
40 offsite by a licensed processing facility. A storage area in the radwaste facility serves as a

1 staging area for waste ready for shipment to offsite processing and disposal facilities (VEPCo
2 2000c).

3
4 Solid wastes from Surry Power Station are either shipped directly to an offsite licensed disposal
5 facility (e.g., spent resins) or consigned to a licensed processing facility for volume-reduction
6 and decontamination activities (e.g., compactible trash). The material that remains after
7 volume reduction is transported by the processing facility to a final disposal facility, depending
8 on the activity limits.

9
10 Disposal and transportation of solid wastes are performed in accordance with the applicable
11 requirements of 10 CFR Parts 61 and 71, respectively. There are no releases to the environ-
12 ment from radioactive solid wastes created at Surry Power Station.

13
14 In 1999, Surry Power Station made 33 shipments of solid waste with a volume of 690 m³
15 (24,400 ft³) and a total activity of 250 TBq (6700 Ci) (VEPCo 2000a). In 2000, Surry Power
16 Station made 18 shipments of solid waste with a volume of 394 m³ (13,900 ft³) and a total
17 activity of 12.4 TBq (335 Ci) (VEPCo 2001a). The large difference in total activity released from
18 1999 to 2000 was due to the disposal of irradiated components during 1999. These shipments
19 are representative of the shipments made in the past several years and are not expected to
20 change appreciably during the license renewal period.

21 22 **2.1.5 Nonradioactive Waste Systems**

23
24 Nonradioactive solid waste generated at Surry Power Station is disposed of at an offsite landfill.
25 Hazardous wastes (e.g., asbestos, oil-contaminated materials) are disposed of by a licensed
26 contractor.

27
28 Sanitary wastes are treated by an onsite standard aeration 300-m³ (80,000-gal) sewage
29 treatment facility. Nonradioactive liquid wastes produced as a result of plant operations and
30 maintenance activities (e.g., water treatment activities, stormwater runoff, housekeeping
31 wastes) are sampled, treated in accordance with the site's NPDES permit (VDEQ 2001a)
32 issued by the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ), and released to the James
33 River. Chemicals used in water treatment activities to prevent accumulation of deposits in
34 cooling system components include sodium hypochlorite, sodium bromide, lithium hydroxide,
35 hydrogen peroxide, hydrazine, and sulfuric acid (VEPCo 2001c).

36 37 **2.1.6 Plant Operation and Maintenance**

38
39 Routine maintenance performed on plant systems and components is necessary for safe and
40 reliable operation of a nuclear plant. Some of the maintenance activities conducted at Surry

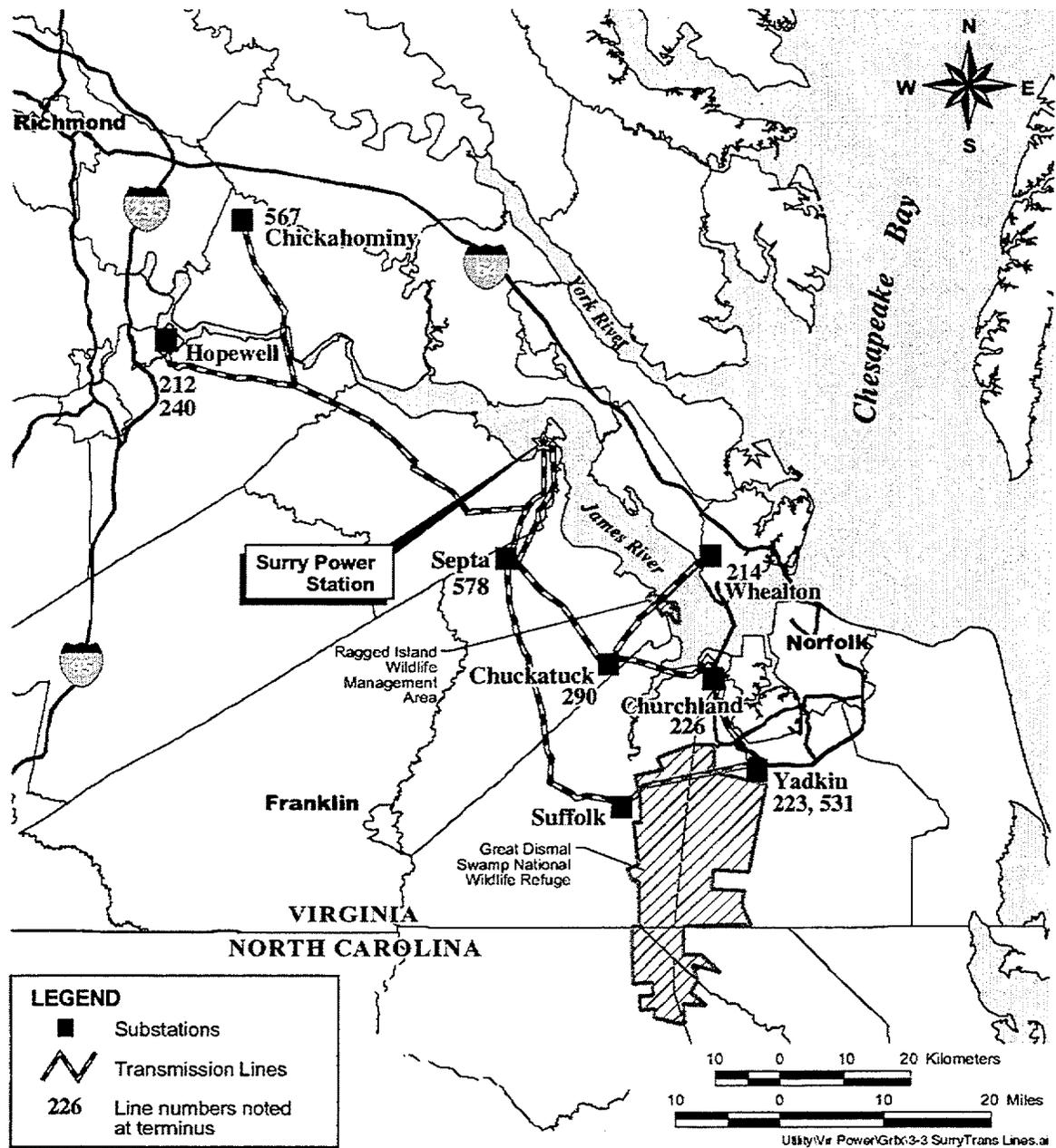
1 include inspection, testing, and surveillance to maintain the current licensing basis of the plant
2 and to ensure compliance with environmental and public safety requirements. Certain activities
3 can be performed while the reactor is operating. Others require that the plant be shut down.
4 VEPCo refuels each Surry unit on a staggered 18-month schedule, which means at least one
5 refueling every year and two refuelings every other year. Up to 700 additional contract workers
6 are used for the 30- to 40-day refueling outage.

7
8 VEPCo performed an aging management review and developed an integrated plant
9 assessment (IPA) for managing the effects of aging on systems, structures, and components in
10 accordance with 10 CFR Part 54. The aging management program is described in Appendix B
11 of the License Renewal Application (VEPCo 2001c). The IPA identified the programs and
12 inspections that are managing the effects of aging at Surry. Previously, VEPCo performed
13 some major construction activities at Surry Power Station (e.g., steam generator replacement)
14 and the IPA did not identify any need for refurbishment or replacement activities. VEPCo is
15 assuming that there may be an additional 60 additional workers to perform all the necessary
16 surveillance, monitoring, inspections, testing, trending, and recordkeeping activities during the
17 license renewal period.

18 **2.1.7 Power Transmission System**

19
20
21 VEPCo built nine transmission lines to connect the Surry Power Station to the transmission
22 system. These nine transmission lines leave the Surry Power Station in two corridors. One
23 corridor contains two 230-kV lines to the Hopewell Substation, a 500-kV line to the
24 Chickahominy Substation, and a 500-kV line to the Yadkin Substation. The other corridor
25 contains 230-kV lines to the Chuckatuck, Churchland, Whealton, and Yadkin Substations, and
26 a 500-kV line to the Septa Substation.

27
28 The transmission lines are shown in Figure 2-5. The transmission line corridors are primarily
29 rights-of-way, with less than 1 percent owned by VEPCo (VEPCo 2001c). Where possible, the
30 transmission lines share common corridors and even transmission line towers. As a result, the
31 total corridor length of approximately 270 km (170 mi) is significantly less than the 480-km (300-
32 mi) total length of the transmission lines. Transmission-line corridor lengths and widths are
33 listed in Table 2-1. The full distance of each line is listed in the table. The approximate corridor
34 area for the lines to Hopewell Substation is for the full distance, while the areas for the line to
35 the Chickahominy Substation and the 500-kV line to the Yadkin Substation are for the corridors
36 after the lines leave the corridor leading to the Hopewell Substation. Similarly, the area for the
37 corridor from the Surry Power Station to the Septa Substation is for the full distance. The area
38 listed for the Chuckatuck Substation is for the corridor from the Septa Substation to the
39 Chuckatuck Substation; the areas listed for the Whealton and Churchland Substations are for



1
2
3

Figure 2-5. Transmission Lines Attributable to the Surry Power Station

Table 2-1. Surry Power Station Transmission Line Corridors

Substation	Number of Lines (line number)	kV	Approximate Distance		Corridor	Corridor Width		Approximate Corridor Area	
			km	(mi)		m	(ft)	ha	(ac)
Chickahominy	1 (567)	500	87	(54)	1	46 to 107	(150 to 350)	110	(270)
Chuckatuck	1 (290)	230	39	(24)	2	90 to 137	(295 to 450)	270	(650)
Churchland	1 (226)	230	63	(39)	2	38 to 137	(125 to 450)	92	(230)
Hopewell	2 (212 and 240)	230	85	(53)	1	37 to 107	(120 to 350)	760	(1900)
Septa	1 (578)	500	19	(12)	2	73 to 107	(240 to 350)	200	(500)
Whealton	1 (214)	230	61	(38)	2	32 to 137	(105 to 450)	72	(180)
Yadkin	2 (223 and 531)	230	79	(49)	2	38 to 137	(125 to 450)	61	(150)
		500	82	(51)	1			330	(820)
Total			480	(300)				2000	(5000)

Source: VEPCo 2001c

the corridors leaving the Chuckatuck Substation, and the area listed for the 230-kV line to the Yadkin Substation is for the corridor leaving the Churchland Substation.

VEPCo plans to maintain these transmission lines indefinitely because they are integral to the larger transmission system. All transmission lines were designed and constructed in accordance with the sixth edition (1961) of the National Electrical Safety Code and industry guidance current when the lines were built (VEPCo 2001c).

The transmission line corridors traverse a mixture of cultivated land, grazing land, and managed timber lands (paper and pulp stock). Transmission corridor rights-of-way are generally maintained on a 3-year cycle. Mechanical mowing and selective herbicide applications are the standard methods of corridor maintenance. Handcutting and/or non-restricted use herbicides are used in areas such as wetlands and densely vegetated areas, where mowing is impractical or undesirable. VEPCo requires use of State-licensed applicators for herbicides. Selective handcutting is used in sensitive areas; herbicides are not used on the Suffolk to Yadkin

1 corridor, within the Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge, or in the Ragged Island
2 Wildlife Management Area (VEPCo 2001c).
3

4 **2.2 Plant Interaction with the Environment**

5
6 Sections 2.2.1 through 2.2.8 provide general descriptions of the environment near Surry Power
7 Station. They also provide detailed descriptions where needed to support the analysis of
8 potential environmental impacts of refurbishment and operation during the renewal term, as
9 discussed in Chapters 3 and 4. Section 2.2.9 describes the historic and archaeological
10 resources in the area, and Section 2.2.10 describes possible impacts on other Federal project
11 activities.
12

13 **2.2.1 Land Use**

14
15 Surry Power Station is located on Gravel Neck Peninsula in an unincorporated portion of Surry
16 County, Virginia, on the south side of the James River. The site location is approximately
17 40 km (25 mi) upstream of the point where the river enters the Chesapeake Bay. The town of
18 Surry is located approximately 13 km (8 mi) southwest of the plant site. Surry is the county seat
19 of Surry County. Portions of the cities of Newport News and Williamsburg are within 16 km
20 (10 mi) of Surry Power Station.
21

22 Surry Power Station occupies approximately 340 ha (840 ac). The site includes Units 1 and 2
23 and their associated structures and features, a switchyard, an ISFSI, and the Gravel Neck
24 Combustion Turbines Station.
25

26 Surry Power Station is in a district classified as M-2 (General Industrial District) by Surry County
27 (Surry County 1975). Location of nuclear power plants and associated radioactive waste-
28 handling facilities is permitted as a conditional use in this district upon approval by the County
29 Board of Supervisors. VEPCo has received such approval for Surry Units 1 and 2.
30

31 Section 307(c)(3)(A) of the Coastal Zone Management Act (16 USC 1456[c][3][A]) requires that
32 applicants for Federal licenses who conduct an activity in a coastal zone are to provide a
33 certification that the proposed activity complies with the enforceable policies of the State's
34 Coastal Zone Program. Surry Power Station is within the Virginia coastal resources manage-
35 ment area (VDEQ 2001b). VEPCo submitted a certification to VDEQ that renewal of the OLS
36 for Surry Units 1 and 2 is consistent with the Virginia Coastal Management Program (VEPCo
37 2001d). VDEQ concurred in this certification in a letter dated February 20, 2002 (VDEQ 2002).
38

1 **2.2.2 Water Use**

2
3 Surry Power Station uses water from the James River for once-through cooling and the
4 auxiliary cooling system. The water withdrawn from the James River represents about
5 3 percent of the tidal flow in the James River in the vicinity of the Surry Power Station. After
6 passing through the condensers and service water system, most of the water is returned to the
7 James River; less than about 1.4 m³/s (22,000 gpm) is lost to evaporation (approximately 1
8 percent of the initial intake) (AEC 1972a and 1972b).

9
10 Seven groundwater wells serve the Surry Power Station and another three wells serve the
11 Gravel Neck Combustion Turbines Station. Surry Units 1 and 2 are permitted by VDEQ (Permit
12 No. GW0003900) to withdraw a total of 585,600 m³ (154.703 million gal) of water per year, or
13 an average of about 19 L/s (294 gpm), from the 10 wells. A monthly maximum of about 60,200
14 m³ (15.89 million gal) is authorized for use as domestic, process, and cooling water. VEPCo
15 operates a non-community waterworks facility at Surry Units 1 and 2 under Permit No.
16 3181800, which was issued in 1978 and has no expiration date.

17
18 The 10 onsite groundwater wells vary in depth from 120 to 130 m (396 to 420 ft). They
19 withdraw water from the upper zone of the Potomac aquifer. The sands of this aquifer are an
20 excellent supply of water for many domestic and some industrial wells in the area.
21 Groundwater use at Surry Units 1 and 2 for 1992 through 1999 averaged about 14 L/s
22 (221 gpm). Three of the wells have a capacity of 12.6 L/s (200 gpm) and produce makeup,
23 domestic, and fire-protection water at Surry Units 1 and 2. One well supplies the Surry Units 1
24 and 2 Training Center. It is capable of pumping 6.3 L/s (100 gpm). The other onsite wells are
25 less productive. The three wells that supply the Gravel Neck Combustion Turbines Station
26 generators withdraw a maximum of 18 million L (4.7 million gal) of water per year, or an
27 average of about 0.57 L/s (9 gpm).

28
29 Sanitary wastes from Surry Units 1 and 2 receive treatment provided by septic tanks. The liquid
30 from the septic tanks passes through a subterranean sand filter to a level control tank, where it
31 is chlorinated, sent to a holdup tank, and finally discharged into the effluent discharge canal at
32 the rate of 12.3 m³/d (3250 gpd) or about 0.15 L/s (2.3 gpm).

33
34 **2.2.3 Water Quality**

35
36 The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency authorized the Commonwealth of Virginia to
37 implement the NPDES within the State. Discharge of cooling water from Surry Units 1 and 2
38 is currently authorized under NPDES Permit No. VA0004090. The permit, which is renewed
39 every 5 years, expires November 1, 2006. The NPDES permit limits the instantaneous
40 maximum total residual concentration of chlorine in the discharge to 1.0 mg/L. However, the

1 permit requires VEPCo to take immediate steps to achieve a nondetectable concentration in the
2 final effluent if detectable concentrations are noted. If chlorine is detected in the effluent, the
3 injection of sodium hypochlorite is discontinued and the concentration is allowed to return to
4 nondetectable levels. Surry Units 1 and 2 are in compliance with the permitted chlorine
5 concentrations.
6

7 **2.2.4 Air Quality**

8

9 The Surry Power Station is located on the James River, midway between Norfolk and
10 Richmond, Virginia. The site is in a climatological transition region between the maritime
11 climate of Norfolk and the continental climate of Richmond. Daily maximum temperatures
12 range from a low of about 8°C (46°F) in January to a high of about 31°C (87°F) in July, and
13 daily minimum temperatures range from about -2°C (28°F) in January to a high of about 20°C
14 (69°F) in July. Precipitation is rather uniformly distributed throughout the year, with an annual
15 average of about 111 cm (44 in.).^(a)
16

17 Thunderstorms are occasional in the site region, with a normal occurrence of about 37 per year.
18 Most of these storms occur during the months of May through September. From 1886 through
19 1987, 34 tropical storms and 10 hurricanes passed within 185 km (100 nautical miles) of the
20 site (VEPCo 2000c). Based on statistics for the 30 years from 1954 through 1983 for the
21 1-degree square containing the Surry Power Station (Ramsdell and Andrews 1986), the
22 probability of a tornado striking the site is expected to be about 4×10^{-6} per year.
23

24 The wind-energy resource in the vicinity of the site is limited, with the annual average wind
25 power rated as 2 on a scale of 1 to 7 (Elliott, et al. 1987). Areas suitable for wind turbine
26 application (rated Class 3 or higher) in Virginia are limited to the ridges along the Appalachian
27 Mountains and exposed coastal areas.
28

29 The Surry Power Station is located within the State Capital Intrastate Air Quality Control Region
30 (40 CFR 81.145). This region is designated as in attainment or unclassified for all criteria
31 pollutants (40 CFR 81.347). There are no areas designated as mandatory Class 1 Federal
32 areas in which visibility is an important value within 80 km (50 mi) of the site.
33

34 Diesel generators, boilers, and other activities and facilities associated with the Surry Power
35 Station emit various pollutants. Installation and operation of the station blackout diesel
36 generators are regulated by a permit issued by VDEQ, dated September 27, 1993. An
37 application has been submitted to VDEQ for a Title V permit for operation of three emergency

(a) Climatological data for Norfolk and Richmond are available at <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/ol/climate/climatedata.html> (Accessed October 4, 2001).

1 diesel generators, which have been operating as a grandfathered use. Emissions from other
2 sources are registered with and regulated by the VDEQ (Registration No. 50336). These
3 sources are recertified annually.
4

5 The Gravel Neck Combustion Turbines Station is located on the Surry Power Station property
6 and is operated for peaking power. Typically, its operations are limited to a few days each year.
7 It does not affect Surry Units 1 and 2 operations.
8

9 **2.2.5 Aquatic Resources**

10
11 Aquatic resources in the vicinity of the Surry Power Station are associated with portions of the
12 James River adjacent to the Surry site, with the once-through cooling system intake channel on
13 the east side of the Gravel Neck Peninsula and the discharge canal on the west side of the
14 Peninsula. The James River is used for a variety of purposes, including navigation, recreation,
15 tourism, and conservation.
16

17 The site is located approximately 40 km (25 mi) upstream of the river's confluence with
18 Chesapeake Bay. Around the Gravel Neck Peninsula, the river is approximately 4 km (2.5 mi)
19 wide. The river's flow in the vicinity of the site is complex and composed of three basic
20 components. In decreasing order of volume, the flows include (1) tidal flows, (2) upstream flow
21 of saline water along the river bottom and downstream flow of less-saline water at the river
22 surface, and (3) the outflow of freshwater from the James River Watershed (VEPCo 2001c).
23 The Gravel Neck Peninsula is considered the upstream limit of saltwater incursion into the
24 James River, but this may shift several miles upstream or downstream, depending on river
25 flow conditions (VEPCo 1980). In general, salinities in the vicinity of the discharge canal are
26 between 0.0 and 9.2 ppt, while salinities near the Surry intakes, 10 river km (6 river mi)
27 downstream of the discharge canal, range up to 17 ppt (VEPCo 2001c).
28

29 Approximately 80 fish species are known to inhabit the brackish portion of the river downstream
30 of the Surry Power Station and approximately 40 species have been recorded for the
31 freshwater portion of the river upstream (VEPCo 1977). Important commercial and recreational
32 fish species in the James River were described in a letter from J. E. Olney, Virginia Institute of
33 Marine Sciences, to Tony Banks, VEPCo, April 4, 2001 (Olney 2001b). The species include
34 striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*), Atlantic croaker (*Micropogonias undulatus*), weakfish
35 (*Cynoscion regalis*), spot (*Leiostomus xanthurus*), American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*), and white
36 perch (*Morone americana*) (VEPCo 2001c). Primarily recreational fish include the silver perch
37 (*Bairdiella chrysoura*), American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*), Atlantic menhaden (*Brevoortia*
38 *tyrannus*), blue catfish (*Ictalurus furcatus*), channel catfish (*I. punctatus*), common carp
39 (*Cyprinus carpio*), and inland silverside (*Menidia beryllina*). This diverse mixture of fishes is
40 typical for upper estuarine habitat due to the seasonal changes in salinity that occur. In addition

1 to finfish, numerous aquatic invertebrate species are found in the vicinity of Surry Power
2 Station. These include zooplankton (primarily copepods), amphipods (dominated by the scud,
3 *Gammarus*), and benthic organisms (e.g., polychaetes and shellfish) (VEPCo 1977). Shellfish
4 near the Surry Power Station include *Rangia cuneata*, a brackish water clam capable of
5 tolerating a wide range of salinities, and larval stages of *Crassostrea virginica*, the American
6 oyster (AEC 1972a, 1972b). Recent trawl surveys conducted between 1996 and 2000 collected
7 oysters, blue crabs (*Callinectes sapidus*), spider crabs (*Libinia emarginata*), eight shrimp
8 species, and five species of clams (Olney 2001a).

9
10 Currently, no Federally listed aquatic species occur in the lower James River. Twenty fish
11 species are listed as threatened or endangered by the Commonwealth of Virginia, but only one
12 of these is reported to occur in Surry County (Table 2-2). This species, the blackbanded
13 sunfish (*Enneacanthus chaetodon*), is listed as endangered by the Commonwealth of Virginia.^(a)
14 However, this sunfish primarily inhabits thickly vegetated ponds, swamps, and pools and is not
15 reported to occur in the James River drainage (Jenkins and Burkhead 1994).

16
17 Burkhead and Jenkins (1991), researchers very familiar with fish species in Virginia, listed only
18 one fish that should be considered for Federal protection in the James River drainage: the
19 orangefin madtom (*Noturus gilberti*), a relict species native to the upper Roanoke drainage in
20 Virginia and North Carolina and (probably introduced) to the upper James River drainage. This
21 fish is currently listed as threatened by the Commonwealth of Virginia, but occurs only in the
22 James River headwaters and is not present in the vicinity of Surry Power Station (Jenkins and
23 Burkhead 1994).

24
25 The Atlantic sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus*) was reported in the vicinity of Surry Power
26 Station site in the early 1970s (AEC 1972a, 1972b). The population declined dramatically, due
27 largely to overfishing in the early 1900s. Limited spawning has been reported in the James and
28 York Rivers (Murdy et al. 1997). A recent report by FWS also indicated that the Atlantic
29 sturgeon is present in the James, York, and Rappahannock Rivers (FWS 1998).

30
31 Although it appears on the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation (VDNR) list of
32 "Extinct and Extirpated Animals of Virginia" and has not been recorded in Virginia in over 100
33 years, the shortnose sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*) is listed as endangered by the
34 Commonwealth of Virginia and by the National Marine Fisheries Service (Table 2-2). It remains
35 on Virginia's list because it is relatively common in drainages to the north and south of the
36 Chesapeake Bay (Dadeswell et al. 1984; Murdy et al. 1997) and could potentially repopulate
37 the region if current restoration efforts are successful. However, it is not known at present nor

(a) Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation National Heritage Program. Available URL:
<http://www.dcr.state.va.us.dnh/surr.htm>

1 historically from the James or York River drainages. A single specimen was collected from the
2 Rappahannock River during a FWS study (FWS 1998).

3
4 **Table 2-2.** Aquatic Species Potentially Occurring in the Lower James River that are Listed
5 Federally and by the Commonwealth of Virginia
6

7 Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status	State Status
8 Shortnose sturgeon	<i>Acipenser brevirostrum</i>	Endangered	Endangered
9 Atlantic sturgeon	<i>Acipenser oxyrinchus</i>	Candidate for Federal Listing	Species of Special Concern

10 11 2.2.6 Terrestrial Resources

12
13 The terrestrial ecosystem of the Surry Power Station and vicinity contains communities similar
14 to those of the majority of the Virginia and North Carolina coastal plain. Forest typical of Surry
15 County has been characterized as loblolly (*Pinus taeda*) and shortleaf pine (*P. echinata*),
16 consisting of 50 percent coniferous species, with oaks, hickory, and gum as broadleaf
17 associates (AEC 1972a, 1972b). The primary terrestrial plant community on the Surry Power
18 Station site consists of remnants of mixed pine-hardwood forest that were used for timber
19 production prior to acquisition by VEPCo (VEPCo 2001c). Loblolly pine and white oak (*Quercus*
20 *alba*) are the dominant canopy species in this mixed pine-hardwood community, with dogwood
21 (*Cornus florida*) and sourwood (*Oxydendrum arboreum*) as important understory species (AEC
22 1972a, 1972b).

23
24 Of minor importance in the vicinity of the Surry Power Station are marshy forests with swamp
25 communities dominated by black gum (*Nyssa sylvatica*) and bald cypress (*Taxodium*
26 *distichum*), with ash (*Fraxinus* spp.), elm (*Ulmus* spp.), and red cedar (*Juniperus virginiana*) as
27 common associates. Freshwater reed-marsh communities often occur at the edge of wetland
28 forests, dominated by bulrush (*Scirpus* spp.) and plume grass (*Erianthus* spp.). Along streams
29 and rivers, above the influence of brackish waters, are cattail (*Typha* spp.) and arrowhead
30 (*Sagittaris* spp.) communities (AEC 1972a, 1972b). Major terrestrial flora that occur on and in
31 the vicinity of the Surry Power Station are listed in the Surry Final Environmental Statements
32 (AEC 1972a, 1972b).

33
34 Wildlife in the mixed pine-hardwood associations are typical of the upland forests of coastal
35 Virginia (VEPCo 2001c). The most recreationally important species on the Surry Power Station
36 site is the white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus virginianus*). Forest predators include the
37 gray fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus cinereoargenteus*). Small mammals, especially rodents,
38 occupy more open habitats, as do birds of prey (e.g., hawks and owls). A total of 37 mammal,
39 194 bird (the majority of which are associated with forest or forest-edge communities),

1 43 reptile, and 34 amphibian species have been identified as present on, or whose range might
2 include, the Surry Power Station site (AEC 1972a, 1972b).

3
4 The Hog Island Tract (HIT) of the Hog Island Wildlife Management Area (HIWMA) is adjacent
5 to the northern boundary of the Surry Power Station (Figure 2-2) at the tip of the Gravel Neck
6 Peninsula. The 1200 ha (2900 ac) of the HIT consist primarily of tidal marshes and diked
7 impoundments interspersed with pine forests. The Carlisle and Stewart Tracts of the HIWMA,
8 approximately 410 ha (1000 ac) in extent, are located southeast of the Surry Power Station
9 (Figure 2-2). These consist primarily of upland forested areas, but also contain tidal marshes
10 along Lawnes Creek. All three tracts of the HIWMA are managed by the Virginia Department of
11 Game and Inland Fisheries and support a rich variety of wildlife. The tidal flats and marshes
12 provide habitat for large numbers and numerous species of migratory shore birds, wading birds,
13 and waterfowl. For example, large numbers of Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*) use the
14 HIWMA as a wintering area. In addition, the HIT provides habitat for numerous amphibians,
15 reptiles, mammals, and upland game birds (VEPCo 2001c).

16
17 The transmission corridors (Figure 2-5) described in Section 2.1.7 are situated within the
18 Coastal Plain physiographic province. The transmission lines traverse land-use categories
19 typical of coastal Virginia, such as row crops, pasture, pine plantations, and old fields. In
20 addition, the transmission corridors pass through more natural habitat types, such as pine-
21 hardwood forests, bottomland hardwood forests, and shrub bogs. The Suffolk-to-Yadkin
22 transmission corridor traverses a 4-km (2-mi) portion of the Great Dismal Swamp National
23 Wildlife Refuge, where hardwood swamp comprises the transmission corridor habitat. The
24 Chuckatuck-to-Whealton corridor crosses a 304-m (1000-ft) portion of the Ragged Island
25 Wildlife Management Area, a 622-ha (1537-ac) tract along the lower James River that consists
26 of brackish marsh and pine-covered islands (VEPCo 2001c).

27
28 Table 2-3 shows listed species in Surry County and nearby counties that host transmission lines
29 from Surry Power Station. Five Federally-listed and 18 State-listed threatened or endangered
30 species, or species of special concern, that have been reported within 8 km (5 mi) of the site or
31 transmission corridors, are also listed.

32
33 There are two active bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) nests in the HIWMA. One of these
34 is located near the Surry Power Station site perimeter near the intake canal. In addition, as
35 many as 50 eagles may forage within the HIWMA and vicinity during spring migration.
36 However, there are no eagle concentration areas (e.g., roost sites, shoreline foraging areas,
37 etc.) currently known on the Surry Power Station site or along the related transmission
38 corridors.

Plant and the Environment

1 **Table 2-3.** Federal- and State-Listed Terrestrial Species Occurring in Surry County and in
 2 Counties Crossed by Transmission Lines Associated with Surry Power Station
 3

4	Scientific Name	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	Charles City	City of Chesapeake	City of Hampton	City of Portsmouth	City of Suffolk	Isle of Wight	Prince George	Surry
5	Amphibians											
6	<i>Ambystoma mabeei</i>	Mabee's salamander		T			X		X	X		
7	<i>Ambystoma tigrinum</i>	tiger salamander		E						X		
8	<i>Bufo quercicus</i>	oak toad		SC		X			X			X
9	<i>Hyla gratiosa</i>	barking tree frog		T						X		X
10	Birds											
11	<i>Charadrius melodus</i>	piping plover	T	T			X	X				
12	<i>Ardea alba</i>	great egret		SC		X	X	X				
13	<i>Falco Peregrinus</i>	peregrine falcon		T	X			X			X	
14	<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	bald eagle	T	T	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
15	<i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>	loggerhead shrike		T							X	
16	<i>Limnithlypis swainsonii</i>	Swainson's warbler		SC					X			
17	<i>Nyctanassa violacea</i>	yellow-crowned night-heron		SC			X					
18	<i>Picoides borealis</i>	red-cockaded woodpecker	E	E					X			
19	<i>Sterna antillarum</i>	least tern		SC			X	X				
20	Insects											
21	<i>Cicindela dorsalis dorsalis</i>	northeastern beach tiger beetle		T			X					
22	Mammals											
23	<i>Corynorhinus rafinesquii</i>	eastern big-eared bat		E		X			X	X		
24	<i>Macrotis</i>											
25	<i>Sorex longirostris fisheri</i>	Dismal Swamp southeastern shrew		T		X			X			
26	Plants											
27	<i>Aeschynomene virginica</i>	sensitive joint-vetch		T		X						
28	<i>Bacopa innominata</i>	tropical water-hyssop		E	X						X	X
29	Reptiles											
30	<i>Crotalus horridus</i>	canebreak rattlesnake		E		X	X		X			
31	<i>atricaudatus</i>											
32	<i>Deirochelys reticularia</i>	chicken turtle		E						X		

33 E = Endangered, T = Threatened, SC = Special Concern, i.e., animals that merit special concern according to VDGIF (not a
 34 regulatory category), X = Known to Occur in Region.
 35 Source: Based on the August 22, 2001, version of the VDCR Internet site. Available URL: <http://www.dcr.state.va.us/dnh/>.
 36

37 One of these two active nests has been assumed to have replaced an inactive nest located
 38 near the ISFSI at the Surry Power Station. The nest at the Surry Power Station was active for

1 several years, but has not been used recently. The pair of eagles associated with this nest may
2 have constructed the active nest located farthest from the Surry Power Station in the HIWMA.
3 This nest has successfully produced fledgling eagles for the past 4 years. Although it has not
4 been proven that the eagles associated with this nest are the same pair that formerly nested at
5 the Surry Power Station site, it seems reasonable because the nest at Surry Power Station
6 became inactive at the same time the HIWMA nest was constructed (VEPCo 2001c).

7
8 Besides the bald eagle, none of the other animal or plant species in Table 2-3 are currently
9 known to occur on the Surry Power Station site or along the related transmission corridors
10 (VEPCo 2001c).

11 **2.2.7 Radiological Impacts**

12
13
14 VEPCo has conducted a radiological environmental monitoring program (REMP) around the
15 Surry Power Station site since 1970 (AEC 1972a, 1972b). The radiological impacts to workers,
16 the public, and the environment have been carefully monitored, documented, and compared to
17 the appropriate standards. The two-fold purpose of the REMP is:

- 18 • to provide representative measurements of radiation and radioactive materials in the
19 exposure pathways for the radionuclides that have the highest potential for radiation
20 exposures of members of the public and
21
- 22 • to supplement the radiological effluent monitoring program by verifying that the measur-
23 able concentrations of radioactive materials and levels of radiation are not higher than
24 expected on the basis of the effluent measurements and the modeling of the environ-
25 mental exposure pathways.
26

27
28 Radiological releases are summarized in two annual reports: *Annual Radiological*
29 *Environmental Operating Report Surry Power Station* (VEPCo 2001b) and *Annual Radioactive*
30 *Effluent Release Report Surry Power Station* (VEPCo 2000a, 2001a). The limits for all
31 radiological releases are specified in the Surry ODCM, and these limits are designed to meet
32 Federal standards and requirements (VEPCo 2000b). The REMP includes monitoring of the
33 airborne exposure pathway, direct exposure pathway (i.e., ambient radiation), water exposure
34 pathway (i.e., well water and river water), aquatic exposure pathway (i.e., silt and shoreline
35 sediments), and ingestion exposure pathway (i.e., milk, crabs, fish, clams, oysters, and crops)
36 in a 32-km (20-mi) radius of the station (VEPCo 2001b). In addition, the Virginia Department of
37 Health (VDH) conducts an environmental radiation program that includes continuous monitoring
38 of the air and ambient radiation, and periodic sampling of fish, milk, shellfish, silt, soil,
39 vegetation, and river water (VDH 2001).

1 Review of historical data on releases and the resultant dose calculations revealed that the
2 doses to maximally exposed individuals in the vicinity of the Surry Power Station site were a
3 small fraction of the limits specified in the EPA's environmental radiation standards in
4 40 CFR Part 190 as required by 10 CFR 20.1301(d). For 2000 (the most recent year that data
5 were available), dose estimates were calculated based on actual liquid and gaseous effluent
6 release data (VEPCo 2001a). Calculations were performed using the plant effluent release
7 data, onsite meteorological data, and appropriate pathways identified in the ODCM. The
8 maximum dose to an individual located at the station site boundary from liquid and gaseous
9 effluents released during 2000 was 1E-5 mSv (0.001 mrem) (VEPCo 2001b). A breakdown of
10 doses by pathway for the year 2000 is as follows:

- 11
- 12 • Total body dose from liquid effluents was 3.16E-6 mSv (3.16E-4 mrem), which is
13 0.005 percent of the 0.06 mSv (6 mrem) dose limit.^(a) The critical organ doses to the
14 gastrointestinal tract and thyroid from liquid effluents were 1.74E-5 mSv (1.74E-3 mrem)
15 and 1.59E-6 mSv (1.59E-4 mrem), respectively. These doses were 0.009 percent and
16 8E-4 percent of the respective 0.20 mSv (20 mrem) dose limit^(a) (VEPCo 2001a).
17
- 18 • The air dose due to noble gases in gaseous effluents was 9.26E-6 mSv (9.26E-4 mrad)
19 gamma (0.005 percent of the 0.20 mGy [20 mrad] gamma dose limit^(a)) and 2.41E-5
20 mGy (2.41E-3 mrad) beta (0.006 percent of the 0.40 mGy [40 mrad] beta dose limit^(a))
21 (VEPCo 2001a).
22
- 23 • The critical organ dose from gaseous effluents due to iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium,
24 and particulates with half-lives greater than 8 days was 4.06E-5 mSv (4.06E-3 mrem),
25 which is 0.01 percent of the 0.30 mSv (30 mrem) dose limit^(a) (VEPCo 2001a).
26

27 The applicant does not anticipate any significant changes to the radioactive effluent releases or
28 exposures from Surry Power Station operations during the renewal period and, therefore, the
29 impacts to the environment are not expected to change.
30

31 **2.2.8 Socioeconomic Factors**

32

33 The staff reviewed the applicant's Environmental Report (ER; VEPCO 2001c) and information
34 obtained from several county, city, and economic development staff during a site visit to the
35 vicinity of Surry Units 1 and 2 from September 17 through 21, 2001. The following information
36 describes the economy, population, and communities near Surry Power Station.
37

(a) The dose limit is twice the 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, dose limit because the limit is per unit and Surry has two operating units.

1 **2.2.8.1 Housing**

2
3 Approximately 990 employees work at Surry Units 1 and 2 (about 110 contract employees and
4 890 permanent employees). Approximately 60 percent of these employees live in Isle of Wight,
5 James City, Surry Counties, or the independent city of Newport News.^(a) This analysis will focus
6 on these areas as the Surry Power Station area of impact. The remaining 40 percent of
7 permanent Surry Power Station employees are spread over 23 other counties and independent
8 cities. Some independent cities are urban areas, and others are not. The residency of
9 permanent employees is shown in Table 2-4 by county and independent city. Transportation,
10 offsite land use, demography, housing, and economics are similar in those areas south of the
11 James River, which are somewhat isolated from the more populous areas to the north.

12
13 **Table 2-4.** Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, Permanent Employee Residence by
14 County/Independent City

15

16 County/ 17 Independent City	Number of Personnel	Percentage of Total Personnel	Cumulative Percentage
18 Isle of Wight	212	24	24
19 James City	98	11	35
20 Newport News*	97	11	46
21 Surry	90	10	57
22 Hampton*	71	8	65
23 Suffolk*	52	6	71
24 Chesapeake*	42	5	75
25 Chesterfield	25	3	78
26 Portsmouth*	23	3	81
27 Virginia Beach*	21	2	83
28 York	20	2	85
29 Prince George	19	2	88
30 Sussex	18	2	90
31 Southampton	11	1	91
32 Others	79	9	100
33 Total	878	100	
34 * Independent City			
35 Source: NRC 2001b.			

(a) Independent cities are not considered to be within the boundaries of counties.

Plant and the Environment

Census data for 2000 describing housing in the study area are presented in Table 2-5. The local governments all have comprehensive land use plans but they do not otherwise impose growth-control measures that limit housing development. Surry County stands out with relatively elevated owner and rental vacancy rates compared to the surrounding counties.

Table 2-5. Housing Units and Housing Units Vacant (Available) by County During 1990 and 2000

	1990	2000	Approximate Change (%)
ISLE OF WIGHT COUNTY			
Housing Units	9753	12,066	24
Occupied Units	9032	11,319	25
Vacant Units	721	747	4
Percent Vacant	7%	6%	-16
JAMES CITY COUNTY			
Housing Units	14,330	20,772	45
Occupied Units	12,968	19,003	47
Vacant Units	1362	1769	30
Percent Vacant	10%	9%	-10
NEWPORT NEWS INDEPENDENT CITY			
Housing Units	69,728	74,117	6
Occupied Units	63,952	69,686	9
Vacant Units	5776	4431	-23
Percent Vacant	8%	6%	-28
SURRY COUNTY			
Housing Units	2982	3294	10
Occupied Units	2283	2619	15
Vacant Units	699	675	-3
Percent Vacant	23%	20%	-13
Sources: U.S. Census Bureau (USCB 1990, 2000)			

VEPCo refuels each nuclear unit at Surry Power Station on an 18-month staggered schedule. During these refueling outages, site employment increases by as many as 700 temporary workers for 30 to 40 days. The residences of the temporary workers are assumed to be similarly distributed through the region as Surry Power Station permanent employees.

2.2.8.2 Public Services

• Water Supply

Surry Power Station gets potable water from a series of groundwater wells and is not connected with a municipal system (VEPCo 2001c). Sixty percent of the permanent employees reside in Isle of Wight, James City, or Surry counties or the City of Newport News; therefore, discussion of public water supply systems will focus on these four areas. Table 2-6 summarizes the characteristics of the water supply systems in these areas.

Isle of Wight County has municipal water supply systems in the towns of Windsor, Smithfield, and Franklin. Permitted groundwater wells supply these systems; Surry County has municipal water supply systems in the towns of Claremont, Dendron, and Surry. A fourth system is under construction at the County's industrial park, 3 km (2 mi) west of the town of Surry, off State Highway 10. These systems are supplied by permitted groundwater wells.

The municipal water supply for James City County is provided by the Newport News Waterworks (Waterworks), described below, and the James City Service Authority (JCSA). JCSA's water system consists of the central system with 29 well facilities and six independent water systems with five well facilities. Approximately 443 km (275 mi) of transmission and distribution lines supply about 14 million L/d (3.7 million gpd) to 12,500 customers.^(a) The JCSA has a groundwater withdrawal permit for 18 million L/d (4.78 million gpd). This amount of water will meet the County's needs through 2008, and an additional 15 million L/d (4 million gpd) will be needed to meet demand through 2040.

The JCSA is pursuing an initiative to meet its long-term water demand by participating in a regional effort to supplement the JCSA groundwater with surface water. James City County has joined Newport News in pursuing the construction of a water supply reservoir on Cohoke Creek in King William County to supply 87 million L/d (23 million gpd). This project is scheduled to be completed in 2010. James City County intends to contract with Newport News to obtain the rights to at least 7.5 million L/d (2 million gpd) and possibly 15 million L/d (4 million gpd) from the project. Water supply needs in the intermediate term will be met with three replacement wells and two new wells to provide an additional 7.5 million L/d (2 million gpd). As an interim measure, a reverse osmosis membrane treatment facility has been constructed. This facility will treat brackish groundwater from two deep confined aquifers within the coastal plain of Virginia. Six production wells will supply 23 million L/d (6 million gpd). The Waterworks has implemented a program aimed at fostering water

(a) Personal Communication, Larry Foster, James City County Service Authority, September 2001.

Table 2-6. Major Public Water Supply Systems in Isle of Wight, James City, and Surry Counties, and City of Newport News

Water System	Source	Average Daily Use		Maximum Daily Capacity		Area Served
		1000 L/d	1000 gpd	1000 L/d	1000 gpd	
Windsor	Groundwater	30	9	2000	530	Windsor
Smithfield	Groundwater	110	30	12,000	3200	Smithfield
Franklin	Groundwater	250	65	5700	1500	Franklin
SURRY COUNTY						
Claremont	Groundwater	95	25	190	50	Claremont
Dendron	Groundwater	76	20	230	60	Dendron
Surry	Groundwater	150	40	380	100	Surry
Surry Industrial Park	Groundwater	300	80	570	150	Surry Industrial Park
JAMES CITY COUNTY						
James City Service Authority	Groundwater	14,000	3700	18,000	4780	James City County
CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS						
Newport News Waterworks	Chickahominy River, Descant Creek Reservoir, Little Creek Reservoir, Skiffe's Creek Reservoir, Lee Hall Reservoir, Harwood's Mill Reservoir	170,000	45,000	320,000	85,000	Newport News and James City County

Source: VEPCo 2001c; Virginia Electric and Power Co May 2001; Update of ER data provided by Larry Foster, James City County Service Authority, September 2001, Dave Morris, Newport News Waterworks, telephone communication, January 2002.

conservation by system users and has helped to form a regional water conservation team as additional ways to meet future water demands.

Public water supply for Newport News is provided by the Waterworks, one of the 100 largest water utilities in the United States and one of the three largest in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Water is supplied to nearly 400,000 residents of Poquoson, Hampton, and Newport News, and to portions of York and James City Counties. The

1 primary source of raw water is the Chickahominy River. Secondary sources and storage
2 include five reservoirs: Descant Creek, Little Creek, Skiffe's Creek, Lee Hall, and
3 Harwood's Mill. A sixth reservoir is proposed on Cohoke Creek in King William County, as
4 discussed above. The Waterworks operates two water treatment plants: Lee Hall, which
5 has a maximum rated treatment capacity of 204 million L/d (54 million gpd), and Harwood's
6 Mill, which is currently rated to treat 117 million L/d (31 million gpd). Average daily usage is
7 170 million L/d (45 million gpd). Newport News Waterworks is planning increased capacity,
8 as noted above.
9

10 • **Education**

11
12 The Surry County School system has just over 1200 students in the 2001-2002 academic
13 year. There currently is no overcrowding in the system. The school system is healthy
14 financially in terms of bonded indebtedness.^(a) VEPCo partners with the Surry County
15 School system in a variety of ways, providing funds and technical help with disabled
16 students, volunteers, computers, and internships.
17

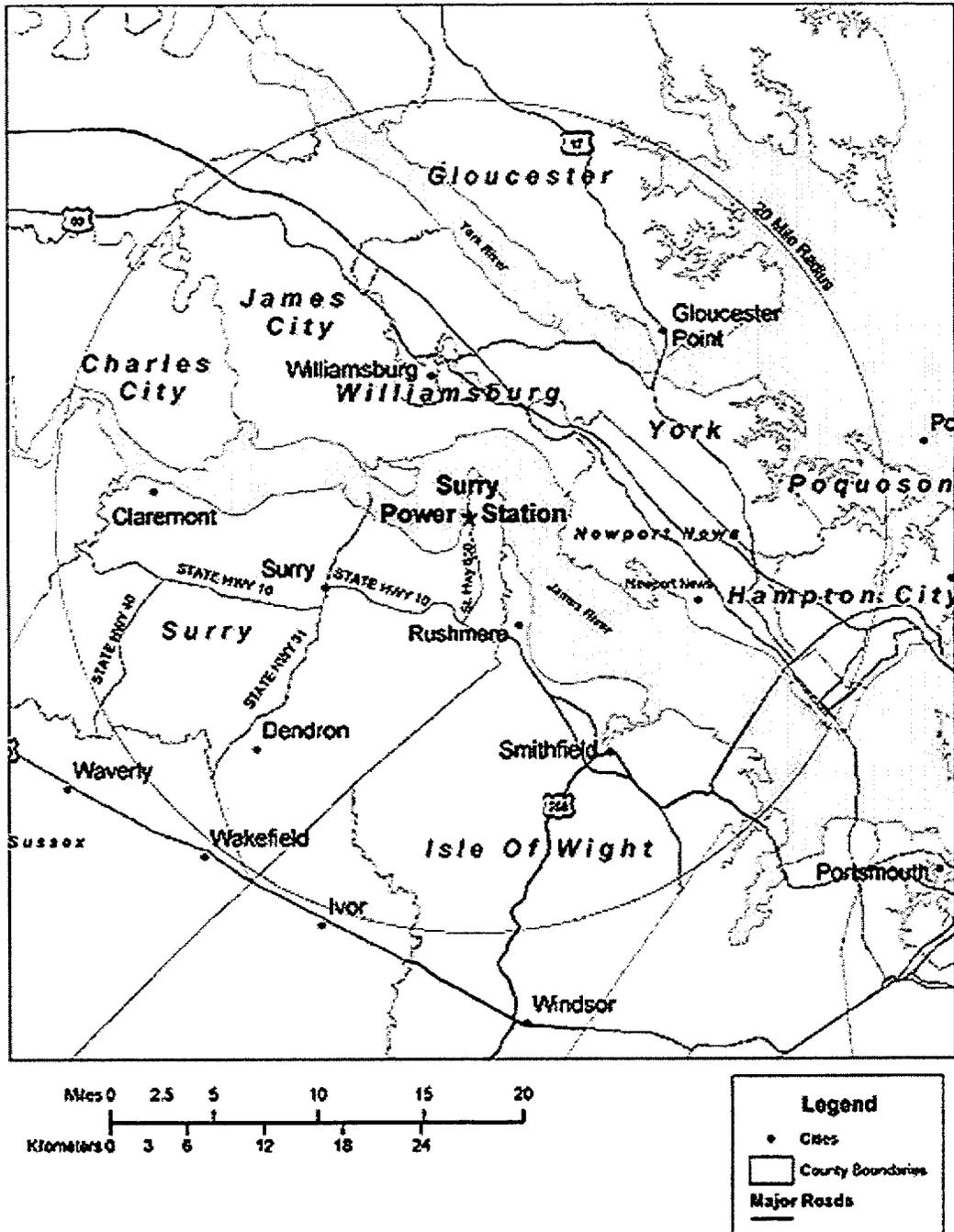
18 Community and four-year colleges in the region include Hampton University, Virginia State
19 University, Norfolk State University, Old Dominion University, and William and Mary College.
20

21 • **Transportation**

22
23 There are 49 counties and independent cities within an 80-km (50-mi) radius of Surry Power
24 Station, 44 in Virginia and 5 in North Carolina. In two of the latter counties, the 80-km
25 (50-mi) ring just overlaps a 5-km (3-mi) triangular corner (see Figure 2-1). The area around
26 Surry Power Station is served by several major freeways including Interstate 64, which
27 together with U.S. Highway 60, connects the Newport News, Portsmouth, Norfolk area with
28 Richmond, and Interstate 95, which runs in a north-south direction west of Surry County
29 through the region and connects Richmond to Washington, D.C. to the north and Charlotte,
30 North Carolina to the south. See Figure 2-6 for a regional view of major highways and other
31 features in the vicinity of Surry Power Station.
32

33 The area is traversed by several other Commonwealth and Federal highways, including
34 U.S. Highway 58, running southwest from Newport News. U.S. Highway 460 connects the
35 Suffolk, Portsmouth, and Norfolk areas with Interstate 95 at Petersburg. U.S. Highway 13
36 runs approximately north-south and connects the eastern shore of Maryland and Virginia to
37 eastern North Carolina, passing through Norfolk and Portsmouth.

(a) Personal Communication with Dr. Marion H. Wilkins, Assistance Superintendent of Schools, Surry County School System, September 2001.



1

Figure 2-6. Area Within 32-km (20-mi) Radius of Surry Power Station

1 The most direct vehicular access to Surry Power Station from the more populous cities and
2 counties on the north bank of the James River (Williamsburg, Newport News, Hampton,
3 York, and James City County) is via State Highway 31 and the James River Ferry service,
4 operated by the Virginia Department of Transportation 24 hours a day at no cost to
5 motorists. The major northwest-southeast route is State Highway 10 through Prince
6 George, Surry, and Isle of Wight counties; this is the main route between the towns of Surry
7 and Smithfield. Access from the southwest is via State Highways 40 and 31 from Sussex,
8 Southampton, and the surrounding counties.

9
10 Part of the isolation of Surry County is the limited-capacity access to the more developed
11 areas to the north via the James River Ferry, operated by the Virginia Department of
12 Transportation between Scotland and Jamestown. Two ferries run 7 days a week and a
13 third ferry is added during the summer months. Ferry traffic has been increasing over the
14 last several years. The Virginia Department of Transportation has implemented schedule
15 adjustments to accommodate the increased use; further adjustments are possible to
16 accommodate future growth in ferry traffic (VEPCo 2001c).

17
18 The principal road access to the Surry Power Station is via State Highway 650, which is a
19 two-lane paved road. State Highway 650 intersects State Highway 10 approximately 8 km
20 (5 mi) from the plant. Much of the road network in Surry and surrounding counties consists
21 of hilly, winding two-lane roads, which are also used as commuting routes to the Surry
22 Power Station.

23
24 The Virginia Department of Transportation is addressing the intersection of State Highways
25 10 and 650, where line-of-sight restrictions exist and where a \$1.3-million road-improvement
26 project is scheduled that involves installing turn lanes and other improvements to alleviate
27 this problem.^(a)

28 29 **2.2.8.3 Offsite Land Use**

30
31 The focus of this section is on Surry, Isle of Wight, and James City counties and the
32 independent city of Newport News because 60 percent of the Surry Power Station workforce
33 lives in these four areas.

34
35 The Commonwealth of Virginia mandates that cities and counties have comprehensive land use
36 plans. The discussion of demography (Section 2.2.8.5, below) will reinforce that Surry County,

(a) Personal communication with Bill Richardson, Mike Tardy, Ron Pierce, and MacFarland Neiblett,
Virginia Department of Transportation, September 2001.

Plant and the Environment

1 along with the counties south of the James River, have experienced isolation and very slow,
2 even at times negative, population growth over many decades.

3
4 Surry and surrounding counties south of the James River are predominantly agricultural and
5 rural and characterized by gently rolling hills and some swamp areas. The elevation of Surry
6 County varies from about 30 to 37 m (100 to 120 ft) above sea level (Surry County 1981). The
7 County has 720 km² (280 mi²) of land area and 67 km² (26 mi²) of inland waterways (Surry
8 County 1981). An estimated 75 percent of the county drains through the Blackwater River to
9 the Chowan River and Albemarle Sound on the coast of North Carolina. Streams in the county
10 are very slow running and generally have swampy bottoms (Surry County 1981).

11
12 The most recent Surry County Zoning District Map (Surry County 1980) shows that the vast
13 majority of the land area of the county is zoned A-R, or Agricultural-Rural Residence District.
14 The remainder is designated other zones, such as R-2 (Vacation Residence District), H-P
15 (Historic Preservation), R-1 (Urban Residence District), B-1 (Local Business District), B-2
16 (General Business District), M-1 (Light Industrial District), and M-2 (General Industrial District).
17 The Surry Power Station is in the sole M-2 zone in the county.

18
19 In the year 2000, three towns in Surry County (Surry, Dendron, and Claremont) had populations
20 of 262, 297, and 343, respectively, according to the U.S. Census Bureau.

21
22 There are several parks and preserves in Surry County, primarily along the south bank of the
23 James River. Immediately adjacent to Surry Power Station is the Hog Island Tract of HIWMA
24 (zoned A-R), at the north end of the peninsula on which Surry Power Station is located. In
25 addition, south of Surry Power Station are the Carlisle and Stewart tracts of HIWMA. To the
26 west, bordering the James River, is Chippokes Plantation State Park, and further west are
27 Swanns Point and Pipsico Reservation, the site of a Boy Scouts of America camp.

28
29 Also in the vicinity of Surry Power Station and across the James River are two national parks: 5
30 km (3 mi) northwest is the Jamestown Colonial National Historical Park, and 14 km (9 mi) east-
31 northeast is the Yorktown Colonial National Historical Park. Both of these parks have adjacent
32 attractions that are not part of the national park system. Other major tourist attractions also
33 across the James River include Busch Gardens (8 km [5 mi] north-northeast), Colonial
34 Williamsburg (11 km [7mi] north), the College of William and Mary (11.2 km [7 mi] north), and
35 Water Country (13 km [8 mi] north-northeast).

36 37 **2.2.8.4 Visual Aesthetics and Noise**

38
39 The Surry Power Station is clearly an industrial site. However, its structures are not visually
40 obtrusive from any vantage point, even from across the James River (see Section 2.1.1). The

1 Surry Power Station is a minimum of 5 km (3 mi) from any point across the James River, and
2 the dense tree stands surrounding the site effectively screen it from all but a few locations.
3 From a distance of 3 to 5 km (2 to 3 mi), Surry Power Station would only become prominent
4 from vessels relatively close toward the south shore of the James River. There is no noise
5 other than from minimal onsite traffic and from materials-handling and construction equipment,
6 when these are in use.

7 8 **2.2.8.5 Demography**

9
10 Population was estimated in the region of the Surry Power Station out to 80 km (50 mi) in
11 16-km (10-mi) concentric rings. Population estimates for the 80-km (50-mi) area surrounding
12 the site are based on information from the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report for Units 1
13 and 2 (VEPCo 2000c).

14 15 • **Resident Population Within 80 km (50 mi)**

16
17 Table 2-7 presents the population distribution within 80 km (50 mi) of Surry Power Station
18 for population estimates in 10-year increments, starting with 1990 and ending with 2030. In
19 2000, there were 2,378,353 people living within 80 km (50 mi) of Surry Power Station
20 (USCB 2000). Between 1990 and 2000, the total population within the 80-km (50-mi) radius
21 increased by 21 percent. Between 2000 and 2010, the population is expected to increase
22 by 13.4 percent and continue thereafter in a slight downward trend in growth between 2020
23 and 2030 at 10.8 percent (VEPCo 2000c). Most of the population is concentrated north of
24 the James River and in the Suffolk/Virginia Beach/Norfolk/ Portsmouth/Chesapeake area,
25 east of Isle of Wight County.

26
27 All or parts of 49 counties, and 8 major cities with a population over 50,000, are located
28 within 80 km (50 mi) of Surry Power Station in Virginia and North Carolina. The largest
29 population centers within the 16-km (10-mi) area are the cities of Williamsburg, which lies to
30 the north of Surry Power Station and parts of the city of Newport News, which lies to the
31 northeast. The populations of Williamsburg and Newport News for 2000 were 11,998 and
32 108,150, respectively (USCB 2000).

33
34 Nearly all of the city of Newport News falls within the 32-km (20-mi) radius. The town of
35 Poquoson (population 11,566) lying east of the site, and the cities of Hampton (population
36 146,437) lying to the east, Portsmouth (population 100,565) lying to the southeast, and
37 Norfolk (population 234,403) lying to the southeast, fall within or on the edge of the 48-km
38 (30-mi) radius. Suffolk (population 63,677), south of Surry Power Station, the Petersburg
39 area including Colonial Heights and Hopewell (population 72,991) lying to the west,
40 Chesapeake (population 199,184) lying to the southeast, and Virginia Beach (population

Table 2-7. Population Distribution 1990 to 2030 Within 80 km (50 mi) of the Surry Power Station

Year	0 to 16 km (0 to 10 mi)	16 to 32 km (10 to 20 mi)	32 to 48 km (20 to 30 mi)	48 to 64 km (30 to 40 mi)	64 to 80 km (40 to 50 mi)	Total
1990	102,343	249,532	331,536	686,069	600,819	1,970,119
2000	120,709	297,875	380,774	835,137	743,888	2,387,353
2010 (est.)	139,242	338,472	415,202	944,420	869,648	2,706,984
2020 (est.)	157,775	379,069	449,659	1,053,802	995,707	3,036,012
2030 (est.)	176,308	419,666	484,117	1,163,183	1,121,767	3,365,040

Source: VEPCo 2000c.

425,257 also to the southeast, lie within or on the edge of the 64-km (40-mi) radius. The Richmond area, including the adjoining communities of Bon Air, Chester, East Highland Park, and Highland Springs (population 259,487), lies to the northwest at the edge of the 80-km (50-mi) radius (USCB 2000).

The counties and communities south of the James River are isolated from the more populated areas north of the James River and are rural and very low in population density. Table 2-8 shows the actual and estimated changes in population for Surry, Isle of Wight, and James City Counties, and the city of Newport News, from 1980 to 2030. Over the past century, Surry County population decreased 19 percent (8469 in 1900; 6829 in 2000 [USCB 2000]).

• **Transient Population**

The area within the first 16 km (10 mi) of the Surry Power Station is predominantly rural and characterized by farmland, wooded tracts of land, and marshy wetlands. Since there are no significant industrial or commercial facilities in these directions, and none are anticipated, the transient employment population is likely to be out of, rather than into, the area.

Large employers within 16 km (10 mi) of the Surry Power Station site are listed in Table 2-9. Transient population estimates for the tourist attractions, parks and recreational areas to the north, and northeast, and southeast are provided in Table 2-10. These figures were obtained by VEPCo in 1993 from the individual attractions and the Virginia Division of Tourism. Total tourist figures in the Williamsburg area have not changed significantly over the last 10 years. Ticket purchases at Colonial Williamsburg and Jamestown and Yorktown

Table 2-8. Estimated Populations and Annual Growth Rates in Isle of Wight, James City, and Surry Counties, and City of Newport News, 1980-2030

Year	Surry County		Isle of Wight County		James City County		City of Newport News	
	Population	Average Annual Growth (%)	Population	Average Annual Growth (%)	Population	Average Annual Growth (%)	Population	Average Annual Growth (%)
1980	6046	0.3	21,603	1.8	22,763	2.8	144,903	0.5
1990	6145	0.2	25,053	1.6	34,859	5.3	170,045	1.7
2000	6599	0.7	29,499	1.8	48,000	3.8	180,999	0.6
2010	7095	0.8	34,098	1.6	60,000	2.5	189,998	0.5
2020	7594	0.7	38,726	1.3	72,076	2.0	199,054	0.5
2030	8090	0.7	43,325	1.2	84,076	1.7	208,053	0.5

Source: VEPCo 2000c.

National Historical Parks have collectively decreased. Busch Gardens, located 8 km (5 mi) north-northeast of the Surry Power Station site, and with an annual attendance of 2.1 million, is the largest single tourist attraction in the 16-km (10-mi) area. The resulting estimated total peak daily transient population in the Surry Power Station vicinity is 50,000.

Table 2-9. Major Employment Facilities Within 16 km (10 mi) of the Surry Power Station

Firm	Number of Employees
Fort Eustis	18,200
Anheuser Busch Brewery	1100
Busch Gardens	3000
U.S. Naval Weapons Storage Facility	2650
Colonial Williamsburg	3000

Source: VEPCo 2000c.

2.2.8.6 Economy

Forest resources play an important role in the Surry County economy and environment. According to the Surry County Comprehensive Plan, 75 percent of the land area is commercial forestland, of which 99.25 percent is private and the rest is public (Surry County 1980). The

Table 2-10. Visitors to Major Events Within 16 km (10 mi) of the Surry Power Station

Facility	Daily Peak Transient Population ^(a)	Annual Usage ^(a)
Busch Gardens	18,000	2,100,000
Jamestown Settlement	1750	373,000
Jamestown Colonial National Historical Park	1400	300,000
Colonial Williamsburg	4000	909,000
Water Country	5000	460,000
Yorktown Colonial National Historical Park	1450	310,000
Chippokes Plantation State Park ^(b)	14,000	115,552
Hog Island Wildlife Management Area ^(c)	N/A	25,000
Hog Island Waterfowl Refuge ^(c)	N/A	4000
Bacon's Castle	50	6500
Carter's Grove Plantation	2000	259,000

(a) Substantial overlap in annual attendance very likely because of close proximity of attractions.
(b) Peak daily use is during 2-day annual Pork, Peanut, and Pine Festival (July)
(c) Peak daily use during winter

Source: VEPCo 2000c.

dominant land use remains commercial forest. The dominant forest types on these acres are loblolly-shortleaf pine, oak-pine, oak-hickory, and oak-gum-cypress. The County's economic base also includes agricultural production, with peanuts, soybeans, and corn as the primary crops.

The latest (1997) Census of Agriculture data (USDA 1999) show that Surry County, like most of the surrounding counties, is experiencing a consolidation of farms (making fewer, larger farms) and a slight reduction in farmland overall, similar to Sussex and Southampton counties, both of which show similar population and agricultural patterns.

Surry County is in both the Crater Planning and the Hampton Roads Economic Planning District Commissions. According to the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001c), the Hampton Roads area has experienced steady growth in population and economic activity during the last decade, as has Surry County to a lesser extent. The Hampton Roads area is the 27th largest metropolitan statistical area in the United States with more than 1.5-million people. It has a transportation network of trucking and railroad terminals, interstate highway access to main east-west and

1 north-south routes, international airports, and an international deepwater, ice-free seaport,
 2 giving the area access to both domestic and international markets. Historically, there was a
 3 heavy reliance in Hampton Roads on defense-related industry, particularly shipbuilding. In
 4 recent years, the regional economy has become more diversified with major business, financial,
 5 and health care components, as well as a growing high-tech sector. Regionally, service is now
 6 the largest employment sector.

7
 8 The unemployment rates for the Commonwealth of Virginia, Surry County, and surrounding
 9 localities are shown in Table 2-11. The unemployment rates in Surry County and the immediate
 10 neighboring counties south of the James River are higher than in localities north of the James
 11 River, Virginia, and the U.S. as a whole, a finding consistent with other economic indicators.
 12 VEPCo is the major employer in Surry County.

13
 14 **Table 2-11.** Percent Unemployment, Individual Poverty, and Median Household Income for
 15 Surry, Isle of Wight, and James City Counties and City of Newport News
 16

	Unemployment, % of Population (2000)	Poverty, % of Population (Estimated 1997)	Median Household Income (1997 \$)
18 Surry County	4.1	16.0	31,097
19 Isle of Wight County	2.2	11.6	39,331
20 James City County	1.8	7.8	51,424
21 Newport News City	3.7	16.7	54,306
22 Sources: VEC 2001; USCB 1997.			

23
 24 Surry County had a fiscal year 2000-2001 operating budget of \$21.8 million, of which
 25 \$15.6 million came from local property tax (Surry County 2000). For the years 1995 to 2001,
 26 the Surry Power Station's property taxes provided between 70 and 76 percent of Surry County's
 27 total property tax revenue. Property taxes cover about 68 percent of Surry County's total
 28 operating budget. VEPCo projects that the Surry Power Station's annual property taxes will
 29 remain constant at about \$10 million through the license renewal period (VEPCo 2001c).
 30 Table 2-12 shows Surry Power Station's tax payments relative to Surry County property tax
 31 revenues and operating budget for the tax years 1995-2001.

32
 33 At present, due to the location of the Surry Power Station in Surry County, VEPCo has a
 34 significant impact on the economic well-being of the County, paying well over 70 percent of the
 35 property taxes between 1996 and 2000. The schools within the county have benefitted from the
 36 taxes paid by the Surry Power Station and have seen their infrastructure substantially
 37 upgraded. If the County were to lose the Surry Power Station tax base, the impacts would be
 38 consequential.

Table 2-12. Property Tax Revenues Generated in Surry County by Surry Power Station and Surry County Operating Budgets, 1995-2001

Tax or Fiscal Year	Total Surry County Property Tax Revenues (\$)	Property Tax Paid to Surry County for Surry Power Station (\$) ^(a)	Property Taxes as a Percentage of Total County Property Tax Revenues	Total County Operating Budget	Property Taxes as a Percentage of Total County Operating Budget
1995	10,929,247	8,339,169	76	16,737,107	50
1996	11,763,226	8,994,835	76	16,818,954	53
1997	12,463,315	9,428,802	76	18,156,965	52
1998	12,208,208	9,154,251	75	18,589,528	49
1999	13,815,798	10,030,159	73	20,409,114	47
2000	14,270,205	10,025,094	70	21,166,592	47
2001	15,567,176	10,944,588	70	21,792,587	50

(a) Includes Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, and the Gravel Neck Combustion Turbines Station. Personal communication with Norma Roach, Commissioner of Revenue, Surry County, January 2002.
 Source: VEPCo 2001c; updated with data from Melissa D. Rollins, Surry County Tax Collector's Office, January 2002.

2.2.9 Historic and Archaeological Resources

This section discusses the cultural background and the known historic and archaeological resources at the site of Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, and in the surrounding area. This section draws heavily on information contained in a report prepared for VEPCo, by the Louis Berger Group, Inc. (2001), as well as from archives and records stored at the Virginia Department of Historic Resources.

2.2.9.1 Cultural Background

This area is part of a region rich in terms of prehistoric and early historic Native American resources, and likewise in terms of historic Euroamerican resources (Bense 1994; Louis Berger Group, Inc. 2001). Virginia has an archaeological sequence that extends back at least 12,000 years before the present. Virginia's cultural history can be divided into four major periods: Paleoindian (10,000 B.C., and perhaps as early as 13,000 B.C., to around 8000 B.C.), Archaic (8000 to 1000 B.C.), Woodland (1000 B.C. to around A.D. 1600), and Historic (A.D. 1607 to the present).

During the Paleoindian period, the native peoples seemingly were organized into small mobile bands with a hunting- and a fishing-based economy. The environment of the Paleoindian period was significantly different from the present. This was at the end of the last ice age, in which the climate was cooler than at present and glaciers covered much of the northern portion of North America.

1 The subsequent Archaic period witnessed substantial environmental change. As glaciers
2 began to melt, sea levels began to rise. A number of now-submerged Archaic archaeological
3 sites have been documented around the coastal margins of the Chesapeake Bay, including at
4 the mouth of the James River (Blanton 1996). These changing environmental conditions led to
5 a greater dependence on river systems and the beginnings of the use of domesticated plants.
6 Middle and late Archaic archaeological sites typically exhibit greater evidence of sedentary
7 economies, such as the presence of storage pits, extensive refuse middens, and large
8 quantities of fire-cracked rock.

9
10 In the Woodland period, Native American cultures reached their modern configurations as
11 noted at the time of initial European contact in the 16th and 17th centuries. The middle of the
12 Woodland period witnessed the establishment of large sedentary base camps in river valleys,
13 with associated smaller resource gathering sites being established in surrounding areas.
14 During the latter half of the Woodland period, Native American villages in southeastern Virginia
15 apparently were organized into chiefdom-level societies (Rountree 1989). The use of long-
16 houses, palisades, and designated burial grounds are hallmarks of the late Woodland period.
17 By the period of around 1500-1600, the Algonquian-speaking Powhatan chiefdom had become
18 the dominant center of power in the lower James River area. A large number of Powhatan
19 villages are depicted in Captain John Smith's 1612 map of Virginia (Cumming 1998, Figure 3),
20 including several along the James River. At the time of the founding of Jamestown in 1607,
21 Wahunsonacock (known to the Colonists as "Powhatan") was the leader of the Powhatan
22 confederation, and maintained nominal control over some 30 individual tribes represented by
23 more than 200 individual villages.

24
25 The Historic period in Virginia begins with the settlement of Jamestown Island by Captain John
26 Smith of the London Company in 1607. Jamestown Island is approximately 6 km (3.7 mi) to the
27 northwest of Surry Power Station. It is close enough that in 1608, a few settlers moved from
28 Jamestown to Hog Island, in part to manage swine herds, thus giving rise to the name of the
29 island. The area south of Hog Island, including the present location of Surry Power Station,
30 was referred to as the "Maine," that is, the main or non-island portion of the Gravel Neck
31 Peninsula. Settlers moved to this area about the same time as that for Hog Island. In 1619, a
32 small settlement was established adjacent to Lawnes Creek.

33
34 Displacement of Native Americans began almost immediately upon the arrival of the Euro-
35 american Colonists. In 1622, Opechancanough, the successor to Wahunsonacock as chief of
36 the Powhatan confederation, staged a general uprising against Euroamerican settlers, which
37 led to the deaths of approximately 350 Colonists. The original attack on the Colonists led to the
38 consolidation of the Euroamerican population closer to Jamestown, including moving some of
39 the survivors to Hog Island. In the Virginia muster records of 1624 and 1625 (Jamestown
40 1624/1625 Muster Records), a total of 53 individuals (primarily servants) were listed as living at

Plant and the Environment

1 Hog Island in a least four separate houses. The figures for the Maine were 35 individuals and
2 three houses.

3
4 Opechancanough and the Powhatan confederation staged a second major attack on the
5 Euroamerican Colonists in 1644, but were themselves quickly routed. In 1646, his successor
6 agreed to a treaty of submission by which the Powhatans abandoned all of their lands below the
7 falls of the James River (near modern Richmond) and Pamunkey River, including the entire
8 region around the vicinity of Jamestown and Gravel Neck Peninsula.

9
10 During the remainder of the 17th century and the early part of the 18th century, Hog Island and
11 the Maine were divided into various plantation parcels. Also during this period of time, Lawne's
12 Creek Parish Church, the first church in Surry County, was constructed near Hog Island Creek
13 on a hill that overlooked the James River. The first church structure was used during the period
14 of 1628 to 1650, and was rebuilt and relocated nearby to be used during the period of 1650 to
15 around 1695. At that time, the church was relocated near Bacon's Castle, which is still a
16 standing building, a portion of which was constructed in 1655. Bacon's Castle has the
17 distinction of being among the oldest Euroamerican structures still standing anywhere in the
18 United States today. Also, during the 17th and 18th centuries, a ferry operated across the
19 James River to Hog Island. As part of the license for this ferry, the operators were required to
20 maintain a bridge across Hog Island Creek, in order to provide easier access from Hog Island
21 to the Maine, where the Surry Power Station is now located.

22
23 During the period of 1750 through 1865, Hog Island saw sporadic use for plantations and
24 played at least a small role in some of the key events of the Revolutionary and Civil Wars.
25 Americans crossed the James River at Hog Island in pursuit of British troops immediately
26 before the battle of Yorktown, and Hog Island itself was used as a commissary depot by French
27 and American forces during the siege of Yorktown. During the Civil War, the Confederate
28 military used Hog Island for a signal station.

29
30 After the Civil War, a residence was established on the northern portion of Hog Island, that
31 eventually developed into the small postal "town" of Homewood, a town that seemingly never
32 had more than few residences and other buildings. Between World War I and World War II, a
33 portion of Hog Island was purchased by the Newport News Yacht Club. Shortly after World
34 War II, the Hog Island Waterfowl Refuge was designated by the Commonwealth of Virginia,
35 eventually to become part of the current HIWMA.

36
37 Construction of Surry Power Station began in the late 1960s, with Unit 1 starting commercial
38 operation in December 1972, followed by Unit 2 in May 1973. The containment structures at
39 Surry Power Station were purposely constructed partially below grade in order to reduce the
40 visual impact to Jamestown Colonial National Historic Park.

2.2.9.2 Historic and Archaeological Resources at Surry Power Station

Historic and archaeological site file searches were conducted at the Virginia Department of Natural Resources to determine what historic cultural resources may be present at Surry Power Station. Record searches were also conducted for nearby locations such as Chippokes Plantation State Park and the HIWMA (see Figure 2-2) in order to gain a perspective on the types of historic resources that may be present in the previously undeveloped and unsurveyed portions of the grounds of Surry Power Station.

Sample archaeological surveys conducted at Chippokes Plantation State Park, before its 1986 nomination as a National Register of Historic Places historic district, resulted in the discovery of 19 prehistoric Native American archaeological sites. These sites included stone-tool manufacturing workshops, small short-term encampments, and base camps. One site dates to the Late Archaic period, while the remainder are from the Woodland period or could not be assigned to a temporal period. In addition to these 19 Native American archaeological sites, there were 37 buildings and structures standing on the property. These include two plantation houses, one dating to approximately 1829-1830 and the other to 1860, outbuildings and slave quarters, as well as a number of early 20th century farm buildings and sharecropper dwellings.

The Hog Island Tract of the HIWMA has not been systematically surveyed for archaeological and historic resources, but does contain four known archaeological sites, along with the remains of a brick smokestack from the Homewood town site. The archaeological sites include two sites with 17th and 18th century domestic artifacts, and two sites with combined historic and prehistoric components. The prehistoric component of one of these sites includes late Archaic and Woodland period artifacts suggestive of habitation. A scatter of eroding prehistoric stone artifacts, referred to as "Area 1" (Louis Berger Group, Inc. 2001) is present along the base of the earthen dike and associated road that forms the western boundary of the Hog Island Creek maintained marshland. These artifacts may be secondarily deposited. Part of the fill removed from the original construction of Surry Power Station was used in roads and dikes at HIWMA to assist in flood and soil management for the waterfowl.^(a)

An archaeological survey of Gravel Neck Peninsula was not conducted before the original construction of Surry Power Station. However, at least one archaeological site has been identified within the boundaries of the station, while two others are present outside but immediately adjacent to the southern boundary of the station. The site on the grounds of Surry Power Station itself was initially thought to be the location of the original Lawne's Creek Church. However, extensive testing conducted in 1967 suggests that the structure was instead a

(a) See the transcript of the September 19, 2001, public scoping meetings, attached to the meeting summary dated October 10, 2001 (NRC 2001a).

1 domestic house and associated well, seemingly dating to the 18th or 19th centuries. This site
2 has not yet been evaluated for its eligibility for the National Register of Historic Places. The two
3 sites immediately south of the southern boundary of Surry Power Station appear to represent
4 two historic brick kilns of unknown date.

5
6 A property plat by W. W. LaPadre and Brothers, dated January 26, 1950, and depicting the
7 area encompassed by the future Surry Power Station, was examined during the preparation of
8 the cultural resource assessment by the Louis Berger Group, Inc. (2001). The plat indicated
9 that with the exception of a shed that stood along the present Route 650 near the entrance to
10 the property, the area that eventually became Surry Power Station was then described as
11 wooded and contained no buildings.

12
13 While at present there are no Federally recognized Native American tribes in the Common-
14 wealth of Virginia, there are eight tribes that have received state recognition. These include the
15 Nasemonds, Pamunkeys, Mattaponi (and Upper Mattaponi), Chickahominy (and Eastern
16 Chickahominy) , and the Rappahannocks, who all originally belonged to the Powhatan
17 confederation, along with the Siouan-speaking Monacans. The original Powhatan tribes
18 present when Europeans first arrived in Surry County and the Gravel Neck Peninsula area,
19 such as the Weanocks and the Tappahannas, have since become extinct as tribes. The eight
20 tribes recognized by the Commonwealth of Virginia are serviced by the Virginia Council on
21 Indians, a body that formally reports on an annual basis to the Virginia Governor and General
22 Assembly.

23 24 **2.2.10 Related Federal Project Activities and Consultations**

25
26 The staff reviewed the possibility that activities of other Federal agencies might impact the
27 renewal of the OLs for Surry Units 1 and 2. Any such activities could result in cumulative
28 environmental impacts and the possible need for the Federal agency to become a cooperating
29 agency for preparing this supplemental environmental impact statement (SEIS)
30 (10 CFR 51.10[b][2]).

31
32 The Colonial National Historical Park is the closest Federal site to the Surry Power Station.
33 There are also a number of Department of Defense (DoD) facilities in relatively close proximity
34 to the plant site, the closest major facilities being Fort Eustis and the Yorktown Naval Weapons
35 Station. Smaller DoD facilities are the Cheatham Annex Naval Supply Center, adjacent to the
36 Yorktown portion of Colonial National Historical Park, and the Naval Fuel Terminal in Yorktown.
37 The U.S. Coast Guard operates a training center adjacent to the Naval Supply Center. Other
38 major DoD facilities nearby include the Langley Air Force Base in Hampton, Virginia; the Navy
39 fuel terminal on Craney Island in Portsmouth, Virginia; and the Norfolk Naval Station.

1 The Colonial National Historical Park encompasses five units, including Jamestown, the first
2 permanent English settlement in North America, and the Yorktown Battlefield, the final major
3 battle of the American Revolutionary War. The Park covers approximately 3800 ha (9300 ac).
4 The closest portion of the Park to Surry Power Station is Jamestown Island, which is located
5 approximately 6 km (4 mi) northwest of the Station.
6

7 Fort Eustis is the home of the U.S. Army Transportation Corps. Army officers and enlisted
8 soldiers receive education and on-the-job training at the Fort in all modes of transportation,
9 aviation maintenance, logistics, and deployment doctrine and research. Fort Eustis is located
10 approximately 8 km (5 mi) east of Surry Power Station.
11

12 The Yorktown Naval Weapons Station provides logistic, technical, and materiel support to the
13 Navy fleet in the areas of combat subsystems, equipment, components, and retail ammunition
14 management; it also maintains and operates an explosive outloading facility and provides
15 homeporting services. The Station is located approximately 11 km (7 mi) northeast of Surry
16 Power Station.
17

18 The U.S. Central Intelligence Agency operates a training facility at Camp Peary, which is
19 located approximately 16 km (10 mi) north of Surry Power Station.
20

21 After reviewing the Federal activities in the vicinity of the Surry Power Station, the staff deter-
22 mined that there were no Federal project activities that would make it desirable for another
23 Federal agency to become a cooperating agency for preparing the SEIS.
24

25 NRC is required under Section 102 of NEPA to consult with and obtain the comments of any
26 Federal agency that has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environ-
27 mental impact involved. During the preparation of this draft SEIS, NRC staff is consulting with
28 the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Consultation correspondence is included in Appendix E.
29

30 **2.3 References**

31

32 10 CFR 20. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 20, "Standards for Protection
33 Against Radiation."
34

35 10 CFR 50. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 50, "Domestic Licensing of
36 Production and Utilization Facilities."
37

38 10 CFR 51. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, "Environmental Protection
39 Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions."
40

Plant and the Environment

1 10 CFR 54. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 54, "Requirements for
2 Renewal of Operating Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants."

3
4 10 CFR 61. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 61, "Licensing Requirements
5 for Land Disposal of Radioactive Waste."

6
7 10 CFR 71. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 71, "Packaging and
8 Transportation of Radioactive Material."

9
10 40 CFR 81. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, *Protection of Environment*, Part 81,
11 "Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes."

12
13 40 CFR 190. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, *Protection of Environment*, Part 190,
14 "Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operations."

15
16 Bense, J. A. 1994. *Archaeology of the Southeastern United States*. Academic Press,
17 New York.

18
19 Blanton, D. B. 1996. "Accounting for Submerged Mid-Holocene Archaeological Sites in the
20 Southeast: A Case Study from the Chesapeake Bay Estuary, Virginia." In *Archaeology of the*
21 *Mid-Holocene Southeast*, eds. K. E. Sassaman and D. G. Anderson, pp. 200-217. University
22 Press of Florida, Gainesville, Florida.

23
24 Burkhead, N. M., and R.E. Jenkins. 1991. "Fishes," in *Virginia's Endangered Species*.
25 K. Terwilliger, ed. McDonald and Woodward, Blacksburg, Virginia.

26
27 Coastal Zone Management Act, 16 USC 1451, et seq.

28
29 Cumming, W. P. 1998. *The Southeast in Early Maps*. 3rd ed. University of North Carolina
30 Press, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

31
32 Dadeswell, M. J., B. D. Taubert, T. S. Squires, D. Marchette, and J. Buckley. 1984. Synopsis
33 of biological data on shortnose sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818. National
34 Marine Fisheries Service.

35
36 Elliott, D. L., C. G. Holiday, W. R. Barchet, H. P. Foote, and W. F. Sandusky. 1987. *Wind*
37 *Energy Resource Atlas of the United States*. DOE/CH 10093-4, U.S. Department of Energy,
38 Washington, D. C.

1 Jamestown 1624/5 Muster Records, Virtual Jamestown, Virginia Center for Digital History,
2 University of Virginia.
3 Available URL: <http://jefferson.village.virginia.edu/vcdh/jamestown/Musters/muster24.html>
4

5 Jenkins, R. E., and N. M. Burkhead. 1994. *Freshwater Fishes of Virginia*. American Fisheries
6 Society, Bethesda, Maryland.

7
8 The Louis Berger Group, Inc. 2001. *Cultural Resource Assessment, Surry Power Station,*
9 *Surry County, Virginia*. Prepared for Dominion Resources, Inc.

10
11 Murdy, E. O., R. S. Birdsong, and J. A. Musik. 1997. *Fishes of Chesapeake Bay*. Smithsonian
12 Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

13
14 Olney, J. E. 2001a. "Table 1. Pooled catch data (1996-2000) by the VIMS trawl survey in the
15 James River near Surry Nuclear Power Plant." Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences, provided
16 by electronic mail to Tony Banks, VEPCo. April 3, 2001.

17
18 Olney, J. E. 2001b. "Evaluation of potential impacts of operation of Surry Power Station on
19 Federally managed species." Letter to Tony Banks, VEPCo. April 4, 2001.

20
21 Ramsdell, J. V., and G. L. Andrews. 1986. *Tornado Climatography of the Contiguous United*
22 *States*. NUREG/CR-4461, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C.

23
24 Rountree, H. L. 1989. *The Powhatan Indians of Virginia*. University of Oklahoma Press,
25 Norman, Oklahoma.

26
27 Surry County. 1975. "Surry County Land Development Ordinance." Surry County Planning
28 Commission and Board of Supervisors, Surry, Virginia.

29
30 Surry County. 1980. *Surry County, Virginia Zoning District Map*. A part of the Surry County
31 Zoning Ordinance, prepared by Harland, Bartholomew, and Associates, Richmond, Virginia,
32 adopted by the Surry County Board of Supervisors, September 4, 1975.

33
34 Surry County. 1981. *Comprehensive Plan*, June 1980, Revised March 1981. Surry, Virginia.

35
36 Surry County. 2000. *Surry County Proposed Consolidated Budget, Fiscal Year 2000-2001*
37 (July 1, 2000-June 30, 2001), May 18, 2000. Surry, Virginia.
38

Plant and the Environment

1 U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC). 1972a. *Final Environmental Statement Related to*
2 *Operation of Surry Power Station Unit 1, Virginia Electric and Power Company*. Docket No.
3 50-280. Washington, D.C.

4
5 U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC). 1972b. *Final Environmental Statement Related to*
6 *Operation of Surry Power Station Unit 2, Virginia Electric and Power Company*, Docket No.
7 50-281. Washington, D.C.

8
9 U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). 1990. *American Fact Finder - Census 1990 Quick Tables -*
10 *Housing Occupancy and Tenure*. Available URL:
11 <http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/BasicFactsServlet> (Accessed December 28, 2001).

12
13 U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). 1997. *State and County Quick Facts. Virginia*. Available URL:
14 <http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/51000.html> (Accessed December 28, 2001).

15
16 U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). 2000. *American Fact Finder - Census 2000 Quick Tables -*
17 *Population and Housing*. Available URL: <http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/BasicFactsServlet>
18 (Accessed December 28, 2001).

19
20 U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 1999. *National Agricultural Statistics Service, 1997*
21 *Census of Agriculture, March 1999*. Available URL: <http://govinfo.kerr.orst.edu/agstateis.html>
22 (Accessed December 19, 2001).

23
24 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1991. *Offsite Dose Calculation Manual*
25 *Guidance: Standard Radiological Effluent Controls for Pressurized Water Reactors*.
26 NUREG-1301, Washington, D.C.

27
28 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). 1998. *Atlantic sturgeon population evaluation utilizing a*
29 *fishery dependent reward program in Virginia's major western shore tributaries to the*
30 *Chesapeake Bay*, by Albert J. Spells. Charles City, Virginia.

31
32 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1996. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
33 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants*. NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2, Washington, D.C.

34
35 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2001a. "Summary of September 19, 2001, public
36 scoping meetings for the Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, license renewal application."
37 Accession No. ML012830412, Washington, D.C.

38
39 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2001b. NRC Memo to file dated December 26,
40 2001, socioeconomic and aquatic information provided by VEPCo. Washington, DC.

1 Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ). 2001a. NPDES permit VA0004090,
2 Department of Environmental Quality. Glen Allen, Virginia

3
4 Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ). 2001b. "Virginia's Coastal
5 Environment." Available URL: <http://www.deq.state.va.us/coastal/thezone.html>

6
7 Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ). 2002. Concurrence in the VEPCo
8 Coastal Zone Management certification for Surry Power Station.

9
10 Virginia Department of Health (VDH). 2001. *2000 Environmental Radiation Program Annual*
11 *Report*. Department of Health, Radiological Health Program. Richmond, Virginia.

12
13 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 1970. *VEPCo Surry Power Station, Units 1*
14 *and 2 Environmental Report*. Richmond, Virginia.

15
16 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 1977. *Section 316(a) Demonstration (Type I)*
17 *— Surry Power Station — Units 1 and 2*. Richmond, Virginia.

18
19 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 1980. *Surry Power Station — Units 1 and 2*
20 *Cooling Water Intake Studies*. Richmond, Virginia.

21
22 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2000a. *Annual Radioactive Effluent Release*
23 *Report for the Surry Power Station (January 1, 1999 through December 31, 1999)*. Richmond,
24 Virginia.

25
26 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2000b. *Offsite Dose Calculation Manual*
27 *(Surry)*, Procedure Number VPAP-2103S, Rev. 3. Richmond, Virginia.

28
29 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2000c. *Surry Power Station Units 1 and 2*
30 *Final Safety Analysis Reports*, Rev. 32. Richmond, Virginia

31
32 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2001a. *Annual Radioactive Effluent Release*
33 *Report for the Surry Power Station (January 1, 2000 through December 31, 2000)*. Richmond,
34 Virginia.

35
36 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2001b. *Annual Radiological Environmental*
37 *Operating Report Surry Power Station (January 1, 2000 to December 31, 2000)*. Richmond,
38 Virginia.

Plant and the Environment

- 1 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2001c. *Application for License Renewal for*
2 *Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2*, "Appendix E, Environmental Report - Operating License
3 Renewal Stage." Richmond, Virginia.
4
- 5 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2001d. October 26, 2001, letter to VDEQ
6 requesting concurrence in a Coastal Zone Management certification for license renewal of
7 Surry Units 1 and 2. Richmond, Virginia.
8
- 9 Virginia Employment Commission (VEC). 2001. Local Area Unemployment Statistics. October
10 2001. Available URL: <http://www.vec.state.va.us/index.cfm?loc=lbrmkt&info=lmi> (Accessed
11 December 28, 2001).
12
13

3.0 Environmental Impacts of Refurbishment

Environmental issues associated with refurbishment activities are discussed in the *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants (GEIS)*, NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2 (NRC 1996; 1999).^(a) The GEIS includes a determination of whether the analysis of the environmental issues could be applied to all plants and whether additional mitigation measures would be warranted. Issues are then assigned a Category 1 or a Category 2 designation. As set forth in the GEIS, Category 1 issues are those that meet all of the following criteria:

- (1) The environmental impacts associated with the issue have been determined to apply either to all plants or, for some issues, to plants having a specific type of cooling system or other specified plant or site characteristic.
- (2) A single significance level (i.e., SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE) has been assigned to the impacts (except for collective offsite radiological impacts from the fuel cycle and from high-level waste and spent fuel disposal).
- (3) Mitigation of adverse impacts associated with the issue has been considered in the analysis, and it has been determined that additional plant-specific mitigation measures are likely not to be sufficiently beneficial to warrant implementation.

For issues that meet the three Category 1 criteria, no additional plant-specific analysis is required unless new and significant information is identified.

Category 2 issues are those that do not meet one or more of the criteria for Category 1, and, therefore, additional plant-specific review of these issues is required.

License renewal actions may require refurbishment activities for the extended plant life. These actions may have an impact on the environment that requires evaluation, depending on the type of action and the plant-specific design. Environmental issues associated with refurbishment that were determined to be Category 1 issues are listed in Table 3-1.

Environmental issues related to refurbishment considered in the GEIS for which these conclusions could not be reached for all plants, or for specific classes of plants, are Category 2 issues. These are listed in Table 3-2.

(a) The GEIS was originally issued in 1996. Addendum 1 to the GEIS was issued in 1999. Hereafter, all references to the "GEIS" include the GEIS and its Addendum 1.

Environmental Impacts of Refurbishment

Table 3-1. Category 1 Issues for Refurbishment Evaluation

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
SURFACE-WATER QUALITY, HYDROLOGY, AND USE (FOR ALL PLANTS)	
Impacts of refurbishment on surface-water quality	3.4.1
Impacts of refurbishment on surface-water use	3.4.1
AQUATIC ECOLOGY (FOR ALL PLANTS)	
Refurbishment	3.5
GROUNDWATER USE AND QUALITY	
Impacts of refurbishment on groundwater use and quality	3.4.2
LAND USE	
Onsite land use	3.2
HUMAN HEALTH	
Radiation exposures to the public during refurbishment	3.8.1
Occupational radiation exposures during refurbishment	3.8.2
SOCIOECONOMICS	
Public services: public safety, social services, and tourism and recreation	3.7.4; 3.7.4.3; 3.7.4.4; 3.7.4.6
Aesthetic impacts (refurbishment)	3.7.8

Category 1 and Category 2 issues related to refurbishment that are not applicable to Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, because they are related to plant design features or site characteristics not found at Surry Power Station are listed in Appendix F.

The potential environmental effects of refurbishment actions would be identified, and the analysis would be summarized within this section, if such actions were planned. The Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo) indicated that it has performed an evaluation of structures and components pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21 to identify activities that are necessary to continue operation of Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2 during the requested 20-year period of extended operation. These activities include replacement of certain components as well as new inspection activities and are described in the VEPCo Environmental Report (ER; VEPCo 2001).

Table 3-2. Category 2 Issues for Refurbishment Evaluation

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section	10 CFR 51.53 (c)(3)(ii) Subparagraph
TERRESTRIAL RESOURCES		
Refurbishment impacts	3.6	E
THREATENED OR ENDANGERED SPECIES (FOR ALL PLANTS)		
Threatened or endangered species	3.9	E
AIR QUALITY		
Air quality during refurbishment (nonattainment and maintenance areas)	3.3	F
SOCIOECONOMICS		
Housing impacts	3.7.2	I
Public services: public utilities	3.7.4.5	I
Public services: education (refurbishment)	3.7.4.1	I
Offsite land use (refurbishment)	3.7.5	I
Public services, transportation	3.7.4.2	J
Historic and archaeological resources	3.7.7	K
ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE		
Environmental justice	Not addressed ^(a)	Not addressed ^(a)
(a) Guidance related to environmental justice was not in place at the time the GEIS and the associated revision to 10 CFR Part 51 were prepared. If an applicant plans to undertake refurbishment activities for license renewal, environmental justice must be addressed in the applicant's environmental report and the staff's environmental impact statement.		

However, VEPCo stated that the replacement of these components and the additional inspection activities are within the bounds of normal plant component replacement and inspections; therefore, they are not expected to affect the environment outside the bounds of plant operations as evaluated in the final environmental statement (AEC 1972a, 1972b). In addition, VEPCo's evaluation of structures and components as required by 10 CFR 54.21 did not identify any major plant refurbishment activities or modifications necessary to support the continued operation of Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2 beyond the end of the existing operating licenses. Therefore, refurbishment is not considered in this Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement.

3.1 References

10 CFR 51. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, “Environmental Protection Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions.”

10 CFR 54. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 54, “Requirements for Renewal of Operating Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants.”

U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC). 1972a. *Final Environmental Statement Related to Operation of Surry Power Station, Unit 1*. Docket No. 50-250, AEC, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC). 1972b. *Final Environmental Statement Related to Operation of Surry Power Station, Unit 2*. Docket No. 50-281, AEC, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1996. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants*. NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2, NRC, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1999. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants, Main Report*, “Section 6.3 – Transportation, Table 9.1, Summary of findings on NEPA issues for license renewal of nuclear power plants, Final Report.” NUREG-1437, Volume 1, Addendum 1, NRC, Washington, D.C.

Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2001. *Application for License Renewal for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2*, “Appendix E, Environmental Report - Operating License Renewal Stage.” VEPCo, Richmond, Virginia.

4.0 Environmental Impacts of Operation

Environmental issues associated with operation of a nuclear power plant during the renewal term are discussed in the *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2 (NRC 1996; 1999).^(a) The GEIS includes a determination of whether the analysis of the environmental issues could be applied to all plants and whether additional mitigation measures would be warranted. Issues are then assigned a Category 1 or a Category 2 designation. As set forth in the GEIS, Category 1 issues are those that meet all of the following criteria:

- (1) The environmental impacts associated with the issue have been determined to apply either to all plants or, for some issues, to plants having a specific type of cooling system or other specified plant or site characteristic.
- (2) A single significance level (i.e., SMALL, MODERATE, OR LARGE) has been assigned to the impacts (except for collective offsite radiological impacts from the fuel cycle and from high level waste and spent fuel disposal).
- (3) Mitigation of adverse impacts associated with the issue has been considered in the analysis, and it has been determined that additional plant-specific mitigation measures are likely not to be sufficiently beneficial to warrant implementation.

For issues that meet the three Category 1 criteria, no additional plant-specific analysis is required unless new and significant information is identified.

Category 2 issues are those that do not meet one or more of the criteria for Category 1, and therefore, additional plant-specific review of these issues is required.

This chapter of the supplemental environmental impact statement (SEIS) addresses the issues related to operation during the renewal term that are listed in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, and are applicable to the Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2. Section 4.1 addresses issues applicable to the Units 1 and 2 cooling system. Section 4.2 addresses issues related to transmission lines and onsite land use. Section 4.3 addresses the radiological impacts of normal operation, and Section 4.4 addresses issues related to the socioeconomic impacts of normal operation during the renewal term. Section 4.5 addresses issues related to groundwater use and quality, while Section 4.6 discusses the impacts of renewal-term operations on threatened and endangered species. Section 4.7 addresses new information that was raised during the scoping period. The results of the evaluation of environmental issues

(a) The GEIS was originally issued in 1996. Addendum 1 to the GEIS was issued in 1999. Hereafter, all references to the "GEIS" include the GEIS and its Addendum 1.

1 related to operation during the renewal term are summarized in Section 4.8. Finally,
 2 Section 4.9 lists the references for Chapter 4. Category 1 and Category 2 issues that are not
 3 applicable to Surry Units 1 and 2 because they are related to plant design features or site
 4 characteristics not found there are listed in Appendix F.
 5

6 **4.1 Cooling System**

7
 8 Category 1 issues in Table B-1 of 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, that are applicable
 9 to Surry Power Station cooling system operation during the renewal term are listed in Table 4-1.
 10 The Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo) stated in its Environmental Report (ER;
 11 VEPCo 2001b) that it is not aware of any new and significant information associated with the
 12 renewal of the Surry Unit 1 and 2 operating licenses (OLs). The staff has not identified any
 13 significant new information during its independent review of the ER, the site visit, the scoping
 14 process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that
 15 there are no impacts related to these issues beyond those discussed in the GEIS. For all of the
 16 issues, the GEIS concluded that the impacts are small, and plant-specific mitigation measures
 17 are not likely to be sufficiently beneficial to be warranted.
 18

19 **Table 4-1. Category 1 Issues Applicable to the Operation of the Surry Power Station**
 20 **Cooling System During the Renewal Term**

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
SURFACE WATER QUALITY, HYDROLOGY, AND USE (FOR ALL PLANTS)	
Altered current patterns at intake and discharge structures	4.2.1.1; 4.3.2.2; 4.4.2
Altered salinity gradients	4.2.1.2
Temperature effects on sediment transport capacity	4.2.1.2.3; 4.4.2.2
Scouring caused by discharged cooling water	4.4.1.2.3; 4.4.2.2
Eutrophication	4.2.1.2.3; 4.4.2.2
Discharge of chlorine or other biocides	4.2.1.2.4; 4.4.2.2
Discharge of sanitary wastes and minor chemical spills	4.2.1.2.4; 4.4.2.2
Discharge of other metals in wastewater	4.2.1.2.4; 4.3.2.2; 4.4.2.2
Water use conflicts (plants with once-through cooling systems)	4.2.1.2.4

Table 4-1. (contd)

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
AQUATIC ECOLOGY (FOR ALL PLANTS)	
Accumulation of contaminants in sediments or biota	4.2.1.2.4; 4.3.3; 4.4.3; 4.4.2.2
Entrainment of phytoplankton and zooplankton	4.2.2.1.1; 4.3.3; 4.4.3
Cold shock	4.2.2.1.5; 4.3.3; 4.4.3
Thermal plume barrier to migrating fish	4.2.2.1.6; 4.4.3
Distribution of aquatic organisms	4.2.2.1.6; 4.4.3
Premature emergence of aquatic insects	4.2.2.1.7; 4.4.3
Gas supersaturation (gas bubble disease)	4.2.2.1.8; 4.4.3
Low dissolved oxygen in the discharge	4.2.2.1.9; 4.3.3; 4.4.3
Losses from predation, parasitism, and disease among organisms exposed to sublethal stresses	4.2.2.1.10; 4.4.3
Stimulation of nuisance organisms	4.2.2.1.11; 4.4.3
HUMAN HEALTH	
Noise	4.3.7

A brief description of the staff's review and the GEIS conclusions, as codified in Table B-1, for each of these issues follows:

- Altered current patterns at intake and discharge structures. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

Altered current patterns have not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power plants and are not expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, its review of monitoring programs, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related to these issues beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

Environmental Impacts of Operation

- 1 • Altered salinity gradients. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

2
3 Salinity gradients have not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear
4 power plants and are not expected to be a problem during the license renewal
5 term.

6
7 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
8 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, its review of
9 monitoring programs, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff
10 concludes that there are no impacts related to these issues beyond those discussed in the
11 GEIS.

- 12
13 • Temperature effects on sediment transport capacity. Based on information in the GEIS,
14 the Commission found that

15
16 Temperature effects on sediment transport capacity have not been found to be a
17 problem at operating nuclear power plants and are not expected to be a problem
18 during the license renewal term.

19
20 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
21 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, its review of
22 monitoring programs, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff
23 concludes that there are no impacts related to these issues beyond those discussed in the
24 GEIS.

- 25
26 • Scouring caused by discharged cooling water. Based on information in the GEIS, the
27 Commission found that

28
29 Scouring has not been found to be a problem at most operating nuclear power
30 plants and has caused only localized effects at a few plants. It is not expected to
31 be a problem during the license renewal term.

32
33 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
34 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, its review of
35 monitoring programs, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff
36 concludes that there are no impacts of scouring during the renewal term beyond those
37 discussed in the GEIS.
38

- 1 • Eutrophication. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

2
3 Eutrophication has not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power
4 plants and is not expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.

5
6 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
7 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
8 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related
9 to these issues beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 10
11 • Discharge of chlorine or other biocides. Based on information in the GEIS, the
12 Commission found that

13
14 Effects are not a concern among regulatory and resource agencies, and are not
15 expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.

16
17 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
18 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, its evaluation of
19 other available information, including the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
20 (NPDES) permit for Surry Power Station (Permit No. VA0004090), or consultation with the
21 NPDES compliance office. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related
22 to these issues beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 23
24 • Discharge of sanitary wastes and minor chemical spills. Based on information in the
25 GEIS, the Commission found that

26
27 Effects are readily controlled through NPDES permit and periodic modifications, if
28 needed, and are not expected to be a problem during the license renewal term.

29
30 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
31 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, its evaluation of
32 other available information, including the NPDES permit for Surry Power Station (Permit
33 No. VA0004090) or consultation with the NPDES compliance office. Therefore, the staff
34 concludes that there are no impacts related to these issues beyond those discussed in the
35 GEIS.

- 36
37 • Discharge of other metals in wastewater. Based on information in the GEIS, the
38 Commission found that

39
40 These discharges have not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear
41 power plants with cooling-tower-based heat dissipation systems and have been

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 satisfactorily mitigated at other plants. They are not expected to be a problem
2 during the license renewal term.

3
4 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
5 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
6 other available information, including the NPDES permit for Surry Power Station (Permit No.
7 VA0004090), or consultation with the NPDES compliance office. Therefore, the staff
8 concludes that there are no impacts related to these issues beyond those discussed in the
9 GEIS.

- 10
11 • Water-use conflicts (plants with once-through cooling systems). Based on information
12 in the GEIS, the Commission found that

13
14 These conflicts have not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power
15 plants with once-through heat dissipation systems.

16
17 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
18 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
19 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related
20 to these issues beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 21
22 • Accumulation of contaminants in sediments or biota. Based on information in the GEIS,
23 the Commission found that

24
25 Accumulation of contaminants has been a concern at a few nuclear power plants
26 but has been satisfactorily mitigated by replacing copper alloy condenser tubes
27 with those of another metal. It is not expected to be a problem during the license
28 renewal term.

29
30 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
31 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
32 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of
33 accumulation of contaminants in sediments or biota during the renewal term beyond those
34 discussed in the GEIS.

35

- 1 • Entrainment of phytoplankton and zooplankton. Based on information in the GEIS, the
2 Commission found that

3
4 Entrainment of phytoplankton and zooplankton has not been found to be a
5 problem at operating nuclear power plants and is not expected to be a problem
6 during the license renewal term.

7
8 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
9 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
10 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of
11 entrainment of phytoplankton and zooplankton during the renewal term beyond those
12 discussed in the GEIS.

- 13
14 • Cold shock. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

15
16 Cold shock has been satisfactorily mitigated at operating nuclear plants with
17 once-through cooling systems, has not endangered fish populations or been
18 found to be a problem at operating nuclear power plants with cooling towers or
19 cooling ponds, and is not expected to be a problem during the license renewal
20 term.

21
22 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
23 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
24 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of cold
25 shock during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 26
27 • Thermal plume barrier to migrating fish. Based on information in the GEIS, the
28 Commission found that

29
30 Thermal plumes have not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear
31 power plants and are not expected to be a problem during the license renewal
32 term.

33
34 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
35 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
36 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of
37 thermal plumes on migrating fish during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the
38 GEIS.

39

Environmental Impacts of Operation

- 1 • Distribution of aquatic organisms. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission
2 found that

3
4 Thermal discharge may have localized effects but is not expected to effect the
5 larger geographical distribution of aquatic organisms.
6

7 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
8 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
9 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of
10 thermal discharge on aquatic organisms during the renewal term beyond those discussed in
11 the GEIS.
12

- 13 • Premature emergence of aquatic insects. Based on information in the GEIS, the
14 Commission found that

15
16 Premature emergence has been found to be a localized effect at some operating
17 nuclear power plants but has not been a problem and is not expected to be a
18 problem during the license renewal term.
19

20 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
21 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
22 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts
23 concerning premature emergence of aquatic insects during the renewal term beyond those
24 discussed in the GEIS.
25

- 26 • Gas supersaturation (gas bubble disease). Based on information in the GEIS, the
27 Commission found that

28
29 Gas supersaturation was a concern at a small number of operating nuclear
30 power plants with once-through cooling systems but has been satisfactorily
31 mitigated. It has not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power
32 plants with cooling towers or cooling ponds and is not expected to be a problem
33 during the license renewal term.
34

35 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
36 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
37 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of gas
38 supersaturation during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.
39

- 1 • Low dissolved oxygen in the discharge. Based on information in the GEIS, the
2 Commission found that

3
4 Low dissolved oxygen has been a concern at one nuclear power plant with a
5 once-through cooling system but has been effectively mitigated. It has not been
6 found to be a problem at operating nuclear power plants with cooling towers or
7 cooling ponds and is not expected to be a problem during the license renewal
8 term.

9
10 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
11 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
12 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of low
13 dissolved oxygen during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 14
15 • Losses from predation, parasitism, and disease among organisms exposed to sublethal
16 stresses. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

17
18 These types of losses have not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear
19 power plants and are not expected to be a problem during the license renewal
20 term.

21
22 The NRC staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent
23 review of the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its
24 evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no
25 impacts of losses from predation, parasitism, and disease among organisms exposed to
26 sub-lethal stresses during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 27
28 • Stimulation of nuisance organisms. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission
29 found that

30
31 Stimulation of nuisance organisms has been satisfactorily mitigated at the single
32 nuclear power plant with a once-through cooling system where previously it was
33 a problem. It has not been found to be a problem at operating nuclear power
34 plants with cooling towers or cooling ponds and is not expected to be a problem
35 during the license renewal term.

36
37 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
38 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
39 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts
40 involving the stimulation of nuisance organisms during the renewal term beyond those
41 discussed in the GEIS.

Environmental Impacts of Operation

- Noise. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

Noise has not been found to be a problem at operating plants and is not expected to be a problem at any plant during the license renewal term.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of noise during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

The Category 2 issues related to cooling system operation during the renewal term that are applicable to Surry Units 1 and 2 are listed in Table 4-2 and are discussed below in Section 4.1.1, 4.1.2, and 4.1.3.

Table 4-2. Category 2 Issues Applicable to the Operation of the Surry Power Station Cooling System During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section	10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii) Subparagraph	SEIS Section
AQUATIC ECOLOGY (FOR PLANTS WITH COOLING POND HEAT-DISSIPATION SYSTEMS)			
Entrainment of fish and shellfish in early life stages	4.2.2.1.2; 4.3.3	B	4.1.1
Impingement of fish and shellfish	4.2.2.1.3; 4.3.3	B	4.1.2
Heat shock	4.2.2.1.4; 4.3.3	B	4.1.3

4.1.1 Entrainment of Fish and Shellfish in Early Life Stages

For plants with once-through cooling systems, entrainment of fish and shellfish in early life stages into cooling-water systems associated with nuclear power plants is considered a Category 2 issue, requiring a site-specific assessment prior to license renewal.

The staff independently reviewed the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), visited the site, and reviewed the NPDES Permit No. VA0004090, issued by the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ) on November 2, 2001, that expires November 1, 2006.

In response to requirements set by the Virginia State Water Control Board, VEPCo submitted a Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 316(b) demonstration for Surry Power Station on November 1, 1980 (VEPCo 1980).

1 Fish egg and larval entrainment studies were conducted by the Virginia Institute of Marine
2 Sciences (VIMS) for VEPCo from April 1975 through December 1978, although the first year
3 was devoted primarily to investigating appropriate sampling gear and standardizing sampling
4 techniques. Studies were designed to assess the species and quantities of ichthyoplankton
5 entrained into the intake cooling-water flow and passed through the power station. Samples
6 were collected at surface, midwater, and bottom depths in the low-level intake forebay, and at
7 mid-channel in the discharge canal.

8
9 The tidal James River contains meroplanktonic forms of marine, estuarine, and freshwater fish
10 and shellfish species. Relatively few fish eggs and larvae, however, are found in the vicinity of
11 Surry Power Station. True estuarine species generally spawn in waters with a salinity greater
12 than 5 ppt, while freshwater forms generally spawn in waters less than 0.5 ppt (VEPCo 1977).
13 Salinities in the vicinity of Surry Power Station are usually between these two values, although
14 they can vary from 0 ppt to 17 ppt. Freshwater inflow and tidal action, however, result in the
15 presence of limited numbers of both estuarine and freshwater eggs and larvae in this transition
16 zone. Of those found, numbers and individuals of species are generally at their highest during
17 late summer and early fall. Shellfish, including the American oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) and
18 hard clam (*Mercenaria mercenaria*), occur primarily in higher saline areas downstream of Surry
19 Power Station. Larval stages of these species may be transported by tidal action to the
20 transition zone in the vicinity of Surry Power Station, but this represents a very limited number
21 of organisms (VEPCo 1977). Freshwater inflow may also contribute limited numbers of the
22 introduced Asiatic clam (*Corbicula* sp.) to the transition zone. The indigenous brackish water
23 clam (*Rangia cuneata*) does spawn in the transition zone, with egg and larval stages tending to
24 cluster within the zone of salinity tolerance, which ranges between 0 and 5 ppt (VEPCo 1977).
25 *R. cuneata* dominate the benthic community in the vicinity of Surry Power Station, indicating
26 that their population is not severely impacted by entrainment of larval forms.

27
28 During the 3-year sampling period, a total of 45 ichthyoplankton taxa were sampled, with
29 38 identified to species. No threatened or endangered species were recorded (VEPCo 1980).
30 The greatest concentrations of both eggs and larvae were recorded at midwater and bottom
31 depths. Egg and larvae of the bay anchovy (*Anchoa mitchilli*) and larvae of the naked goby
32 (*Gobiosoma boscii*) were the most abundant ichthyoplankton in the vicinity of Surry Power
33 Station, comprising 64.5 percent and 26.6 percent of all samples collected between 1976 and
34 1978. Both species have centers of abundance downstream of Surry Power Station. Other
35 species collected regularly in entrainment samples include the Atlantic croaker (*Micropogon*
36 *undulatus*), spot (*Leiostomus xanthurus*), Atlantic menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*), Atlantic
37 silverside (*Menidia menidia*), inland silverside (*M. beryllina*), rough silverside (*Membras*
38 *marinica*), striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*), and white perch (*M. americana*). Generally,
39 ichthyoplankton entrainment by the Surry Power Station cooling-water intake system was
40 determined to be seasonal. Maximum concentrations of eggs were collected between mid-May
41 and late July. Maximum concentrations of larvae were collected between late July and mid-

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 August. Bay anchovy eggs were collected at a mean maximum concentration of 62.6/m³
2 (1.8/ft³) during the 3-year study, while the mean maximum larval concentration was 7/m³
3 (0.2/ft³). The mean maximum naked goby larval concentration during the study period was
4 25.7/m³ (0.7/ft³). Other regularly collected species never occurred in concentrations
5 approaching those of the bay anchovy and naked goby. In general, most other species were
6 captured in concentrations less than 2/m³ (0.06/ft³).
7

8 To put the entrainment of these species in perspective, it is important to note that most of the
9 species entrained spawn well outside the region associated with the Surry Power Station
10 cooling-water intake system. For example, bay anchovy exhibit peak spawning activity at
11 salinities between 10 and 20 ppt, and have little spawning success at salinities less than 5 ppt
12 (Wang and Kernehan 1979). During the primary spawning season at Surry Power Station,
13 salinities were typically well below 10 ppt. This indicates that the major spawning ground of the
14 bay anchovy lies well downstream of Surry Power Station, and that the Surry cooling-water
15 intake system should have little effect on the mortality of bay anchovy eggs. The same is true
16 for naked goby spawning areas. Thus, even though eggs and larvae were entrained at Surry
17 Power Station, the ichthyoplankton likely did not originate from the primary spawning areas and
18 represent a very small portion of the James River population as a whole. In addition, the low
19 salinities in the vicinity of the Surry Power Station cooling-water intake may even indicate that
20 many of the eggs entrained were already dead or would soon have died (VEPCo 1980).
21 Overall, based on supplementary data (monthly haul seine, monthly otter trawl, and special haul
22 seine studies) on James River fish populations, any losses due to entrainment have resulted in
23 no detectable effect on juvenile and adult fish populations in the vicinity of Surry Power Station
24 (VEPCo 1980).
25

26 Based on the results of entrainment studies and operating history of the Surry Power Station
27 intake, the staff has reviewed the available information and concludes that the potential impacts
28 of the cooling-water intake system's entrainment of fish and shellfish in the early life stages are
29 SMALL and mitigation is not warranted.
30

31 **4.1.2 Impingement of Fish and Shellfish**

32
33 For plants with once-through cooling systems, impingement of fish and shellfish on debris
34 screens of cooling-water systems associated with nuclear power plants is considered a
35 Category 2 issue, requiring a site-specific assessment prior to license renewal.
36

37 The staff independently reviewed the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), visited the site, and reviewed
38 NPDES Permit No. VA0004090.
39

1 In 1974, approximately 2 years after Unit 1 came on line, VEPCo upgraded its traveling screen
2 system at Surry to incorporate specially designed Ristroph traveling screens. Each of the eight
3 low-level bays, located at the shoreline (western) end of the dredged intake canal, is equipped
4 with a Ristroph screen that consists of 47 panels. Each panel is 4.5 m by 0.6 m (15 ft by 2 ft)
5 and has a screen mesh size of approximately 1 cm (3/8 in.) (VEPCo 1980). The Ristroph
6 screens rotate continuously at a speed of 3 m/min (10 ft/min). A low-pressure spray system
7 gently washes fish from the screen into an underwater pipe, through which they are returned to
8 the river. Thus, impinged fish and shellfish are quickly removed and mortality is reduced. All of
9 the original carbon steel trash racks have been replaced with stainless steel units with
10 fiberglass buckets. All eight screen structures are being refurbished to incorporate new fish
11 deflectors and troughs to update the system to the current best technology to minimize adverse
12 environmental impacts (VEPCo 2001b).

13
14 Studies regarding potential impacts from operation of the Surry Power Station cooling-water
15 intake system were conducted between 1970 and 1978 as required for submission of the CWA
16 Section 316(b) demonstration that was submitted by VEPCo to the Virginia State Water Control
17 Board in 1980 and approved based on issuance of the Surry Power Station NPDES permit.
18 Studies were conducted by academic and private research organizations, as well as by
19 in-house scientific staff. Research focused on ichthyofauna of the James River in the vicinity of
20 Surry Power Station and included monthly haul seine, monthly otter trawl, special haul seine,
21 impingement, and entrainment programs. Specifically, the impingement program provided
22 almost daily sampling data from May 1974 through December 1978 and characterized the
23 number, biomass, and diversity of the finfishes, principally young-of-the-year, impinged by the
24 Surry cooling-water intake structure. The impingement studies indicated that approximately
25 94 percent of all finfishes impinged on the Ristroph traveling screens were returned alive to the
26 James River (VEPCo 1980). Only five species displayed survival rates of less than 80 percent,
27 and none of these species occurred with any regularity in the study area (VEPCo 1980). Five
28 species were most commonly impinged and accounted for 70 percent of all fish impinged
29 between 1974 and 1978. These five species included the spot (*Leiostomus xanthurus*)
30 (21.8 percent of the estimated total fish sampled), Atlantic menhaden (*Brevoortia tyrannus*)
31 (18.7 percent), blueback herring (*Alosa aestivalis*) (11.1 percent), threadfin shad (*Dorosoma*
32 *petenense*) (11.0 percent), and bay anchovy (*Anchoa mitchilli*) (7.4 percent). An additional
33 68 species made up the remaining 30 percent of fish sampled. The five major species
34 exhibited a 91.9 percent survival rate, but also accounted for a total of 79.1 percent of all dead
35 fish collected at the low-level intake structure. Some species were obviously hardier than
36 others when subjected to impingement. Delayed mortality was studied (with recovery periods
37 up to 96 hours) and found not to be significant (VEPCo 1980). No threatened or endangered
38 species were collected from the low-level intake structure between 1974 and 1978 (VEPCo
39 1980).

40

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 To assess the impact of impingement mortality by the Surry cooling-water intake system,
2 impingement losses were related to known fish population data and commercial stock data
3 (VEPCo 1980). Specifically, relative losses of three of the five major species (blueback herring,
4 Atlantic menhaden, and spot) were investigated. The other two species are not of commercial
5 value and sufficient data were not available to analyze the impact of their impingement losses.
6 It was estimated that Surry Power Station accounted for a loss of 0.0033 percent of the James
7 River standing crop of blueback herring in 1975, 0.0003 percent of the total Virginia commercial
8 landings of Atlantic menhaden in 1976, and 0.1 percent of total Virginia commercial landings of
9 spot in 1976. While the loss of any fish is undesirable, the loss of these three most numerous
10 species can be considered minimal to the overall James river fishery.

11
12 After nearly 5 years of impingement sampling at Surry Power Station, no consistent seasonal
13 and/or annual trend in the number of fish impinged was evident. Natural population
14 fluctuations, as reported in the impingement and other fish-sampling studies, are to be
15 expected and are characteristic of the natural variability inherent in this transitional area and in
16 the occurring species.

17
18 VIMS researcher, J. Olney, reported that a 5-year summary of data (1996-2000) from the VIMS
19 Juvenile Finfish Trawl Survey, compiled by Patrick Greer of the VIMS Department of Fisheries
20 Science, indicated that the abundance and distribution of fish at the Surry Power Station
21 suggests there is a low probability that water withdrawals at the site are causing declines in
22 stocks of Federally protected species. Olney also reported that Army Corps of Engineers data
23 collected during a study at Goose Hill Channel in 2000 were consistent with the VIMS data
24 regarding the distribution and abundance of fish in the vicinity of the Surry Power Station.
25 Therefore, he did not consider impingement of fishes to be a significant issue at the Surry
26 Power Station (VEPCo 2001b).

27
28 Several crab and shrimp species may be found in the vicinity of the Surry Power Station
29 cooling- water intake structure; however, they occur only sporadically in the transition zone, with
30 populations concentrated downstream in more saline waters. Thus, it is unlikely that individuals
31 impinged on the intake screens constitute a significant portion of the population.

32
33 The staff has reviewed the available information relative to potential impacts of the cooling-
34 water intake on the impingement of fish and shellfish, and based on this data, concludes that
35 the potential impacts are SMALL and mitigation is not warranted.

36 37 **4.1.3 Heat Shock**

38
39 For plants with once-through cooling systems, the effects of heat shock are listed as a
40 Category 2 issue and require plant-specific evaluation before license renewal.

1 The staff independently reviewed the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), visited the site, and reviewed
2 NPDES Permit No. VA0004090. This permit limits the amount of waste heat discharged to the
3 James River by Surry Power Station to 12.6×10^9 Btu/hr, but does not require reporting of
4 discharge temperatures. The maximum temperature elevation of the water as a result of
5 passing through the condensers is 7.8°C (46°F). Upon discharge, the heated water mixes with
6 river water in a 335-m (1100-ft) discharge canal lined with concrete and surrounded by a rock-
7 filled groin with a reduced-size exit that guarantees the water will be discharged with a jetting
8 action of 1.8 m/s (5.9 ft/s) at the end of the rock groin. The CWA Section 316(a) report
9 produced by VEPCo in 1977 reported that the highest temperature recorded in the Surry Power
10 Station discharge canal was 37.7°C (99.9°F). Temperatures between 33.8° and 37.7°C (92.8°
11 and 99.9°F) are considered typical of those observed in the discharge canal in summer (June
12 through September) when Surry Power Station is running at or near full power. Outside the
13 discharge canal, however, the effluent loses approximately 0.5° to 1.0°C (1° to 2°F) every
14 305 m (1000 ft) away from the mouth of the discharge canal, with thermal plume patterns
15 dependent on the current flow regime of the estuary, and the associated water densities and
16 temperature, wind velocity, ambient air temperature, and relative humidity.

17
18 VEPCo submitted a CWA Section 316(a) demonstration for Surry Power Station to the Virginia
19 State Water Control Board on September 1, 1977 (VEPCo 1977). Part I.C.16 of the current
20 Surry Power Station NPDES permit refers to this submittal, indicating that effluent limitations
21 that are "more stringent than the thermal limitations included in the permit are not necessary to
22 assure the protection and propagation of a balanced indigenous community of shellfish, fish,
23 and wildlife in the James River."

24
25 The site layout for Surry Power Station is different from that of other nuclear plants with once-
26 through cooling systems. At Surry Power Station, the heated water effluent is discharged
27 approximately 10 km (6 mi) upstream of the cooling-water intake structure. This design was
28 implemented to protect oyster beds, located downstream from the current intake structure and
29 in more saline water, from being affected by the thermal plume.

30
31 Surry Power Station began preoperational field studies in 1969 to examine fish populations,
32 benthic communities, fouling organisms, zooplankton, and phytoplankton. The studies
33 continued through several years of station operation (startup in 1972), with sample frequency
34 ranging from daily to annually, based on the trophic level investigated. The studies were
35 designed to indicate if the thermal effluent from Surry Power Station caused appreciable harm
36 to the fish, shellfish, and wildlife in the James River. Fish were sampled using beach seines
37 and otter trawls on a monthly basis during preoperational monitoring. Postoperative studies
38 also sampled fish at the low-level cooling-water intake screens, usually 5 days per week
39 between 1972 and 1976. Benthic macroinvertebrates, including shellfish, were sampled using a
40 Van Veen grab.

41

1 In addition, a comprehensive, 5-year study (2 years preoperational and 3 years operational)
2 was conducted by the VIMS to document the thermal effects of Surry Power Station (Fang and
3 Parker 1976). Temperature distribution in the James River in the vicinity of Surry Power Station
4 was measured with stationary recorders affixed to towers or buoys in the river and by a monthly
5 boat survey that measured water temperatures just downstream of the intake to the vicinity of
6 Jamestown Island, located upstream of the discharge. The results indicated that the thermal
7 plume stays close to shore and extends around Hog Point on an ebb tide, and moves upstream
8 and offshore on flood tide (Fang and Parker 1976). Excess temperatures always covered less
9 than 30 percent of the river surface in the survey area adjacent to the discharge point. All
10 excess temperatures (defined as 2.8°C [5°F] or more above ambient) decreased rapidly with
11 increased distance from the outfall, and temperatures outside the mixing zone (914 m [3000 ft]
12 from the outfall) were rarely greater than this limit (Fang and Parker 1976).
13

14 The fisheries research conducted by VIMS concluded that the fish community around Surry
15 Power Station is diverse and dynamic, changing monthly and seasonally between species and
16 sizes of individuals within species (VEPCo 1977). A nonparametric comparison between
17 preoperational and postoperational diversity indices indicated either no significant difference in
18 the means or that preoperational means were significantly ($p < 0.05$) less than postoperational
19 means. Over an extended period of time, natural and man-made disturbances resulted in
20 relatively short-term changes to fish populations in the transition zone around Surry Power
21 Station, and the young fish population has remained relatively diverse and stable. Thus, it was
22 concluded that the operation of Surry Power Station, in particular the discharge of heated
23 effluent, caused no appreciable harm to the fish community in the area.
24

25 The noncommercial clam (*Rangia cuneata*) was found in abundance in the James River near
26 Surry Power Station. The American oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) is found downstream of the
27 site in more saline waters, and the blue crab (*Callinectes sapidus*) occurs only sporadically in
28 the vicinity of the site. Consequently, these species are not significantly affected by operation
29 of Surry Units 1 and 2. Studies by VIMS (Jordan et al. 1976, 1977) concluded that *R. cuneata*
30 showed no preference or avoidance of the cooling water discharge region, but instead revealed
31 a preference for silty-clay substrates (VEPCo 1977).
32

33 The staff concludes that the potential heat shock impacts resulting from operation of the plant's
34 cooling-water discharge system to the aquatic environment on or in the vicinity of the site are
35 SMALL and that mitigation is not warranted.
36

37 4.2 Transmission Lines

38 VEPCo's ER (VEPCo 2001b) discussed nine transmission lines with a total length of 480 km
39 (300 mi) that connect Surry Power Station to eight substations within the local transmission
40

1 system. These lines are located on 270 km (170 mi) of corridor on approximately 1900 ha
 2 (5000 ac). Transmission corridor rights-of-way are generally maintained on a 3-year cycle.
 3 Mechanical mowing and selective herbicide application are the standard methods of corridor
 4 maintenance. Hand-cutting and/or nonrestricted-use herbicides are used in areas where
 5 mowing is impractical or undesirable (e.g., wetlands and densely vegetated areas). However,
 6 herbicides are not used in corridors crossing the Great Dismal Swamp National Wildlife Refuge
 7 or the Ragged Island Wildlife Management Area. VEPCo cooperates with the Virginia
 8 Department of Conservation and Recreation’s Natural Heritage Program to identify rare and
 9 sensitive plant species along the transmission corridors so that adverse impacts to these may
 10 be avoided during corridor maintenance (VEPCo 2001b).

11
 12 Category 1 issues in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1, that are applicable to
 13 the Surry transmission lines are listed in Table 4-3. VEPCo stated in its ER that it is not aware
 14 of any new and significant information associated with the renewal of the Surry Units 1 and 2
 15 OLs. The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review
 16 of the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff’s site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
 17 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related to
 18 these issues beyond those discussed in the GEIS. For all of those issues, the GEIS concluded
 19 that the impacts are SMALL, and plant-specific mitigation measures are not likely to be
 20 sufficiently beneficial to be warranted.

21
 22 **Table 4-3. Category 1 Issues Applicable to the Surry Power Station Transmission Lines**
 23 **During the Renewal Term**
 24

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
TERRESTRIAL RESOURCES	
Power line right-of-way management (cutting and herbicide application)	4.5.6.1
Bird collisions with power lines	4.5.6.2
Impacts of electromagnetic fields on flora and fauna (plants, agricultural crops, honeybees, wildlife, livestock)	4.5.6.3
Flood plains and wetland on power line right-of-way	4.5.7
AIR QUALITY	
Air-quality effects of transmission lines	4.5.2
LAND USE	
Onsite land use	4.5.3
Power line right-of-way	4.5.3

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 A brief description of the staff's review and GEIS conclusions, as codified in Table B-1, for each
2 of these issues follows:

- 3
4 • Power line right-of-way management (cutting and herbicide application). Based on
5 information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

6
7 The impacts of right-of-way maintenance on wildlife are expected to be of small
8 significance at all sites.

9
10 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
11 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, discussions with
12 the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), or
13 its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no
14 impacts of power line right-of-way management during the renewal term beyond those
15 discussed in the GEIS.

- 16
17 • Bird collisions with power lines. Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission
18 found that

19
20 Impacts are expected to be of small significance at all sites.

21
22 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
23 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
24 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of bird
25 collisions with power lines during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 26
27 • Impacts of electromagnetic fields on flora and fauna (plants, agricultural crops,
28 honeybees, wildlife, livestock). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission
29 found that

30
31 No significant impacts of electromagnetic fields on terrestrial flora and fauna
32 have been identified. Such effects are not expected to be a problem during the
33 license renewal term.

34
35 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
36 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
37 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of
38 electromagnetic fields on flora and fauna during the renewal term beyond those discussed
39 in the GEIS.

- 1 • Flood plains and wetlands on power line right-of-way. Based on information in the
2 GEIS, the Commission found that

3
4 Periodic vegetation control is necessary in forested wetlands underneath power
5 lines and can be achieved with minimal damage to the wetland. No significant
6 impact is expected at any nuclear power plant during the license renewal term.
7

8 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
9 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, discussions with
10 FWS, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that
11 there are no impacts on flood plains and wetland on the power line right-of-way during the
12 renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.
13

- 14 • Air-quality effects of transmission lines. Based on the information in the GEIS, the
15 Commission found that

16
17 Production of ozone and oxides of nitrogen is insignificant and does not
18 contribute measurably to ambient levels of these gases.
19

20 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
21 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
22 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no air-quality
23 impacts of transmission lines during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.
24

- 25 • Onsite land use. Based on the information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

26
27 Projected onsite land use changes required during ... the renewal period would
28 be a small fraction of any nuclear power plant site and would involve land that is
29 controlled by the applicant.
30

31 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
32 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
33 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no onsite land-use
34 impacts during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.
35

- 36 • Power line right-of-way (land use). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission
37 found that

38
39 Ongoing use of power line right of ways would continue with no change in
40 restrictions. The effects of these restrictions are of small significance.
41

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
2 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
3 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of
4 restriction on use of power line rights-of-way during the renewal term beyond those
5 discussed in the GEIS.

6
7 There is one Category 2 issue related to transmission lines, and another issue related to
8 transmission lines is being treated as a Category 2 issue. These issues are listed in Table 4-4
9 and are discussed in Sections 4.2.1 and 4.2.2.

10
11 **Table 4-4.** Category 2 and Uncategorized Issues Applicable to the Surry Power Station
12 Transmission Lines During the Renewal Term

14	15	16	17	18
ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section	10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii) Subparagraph	SEIS Section	
16 HUMAN HEALTH				
17 Electromagnetic fields, acute effects (electric 18 shock)	4.5.4.1	H	4.2.1	
19 Electromagnetic fields, chronic effects	4.5.4.2	NA	4.2.2	

20 21 **4.2.1 Electromagnetic Fields—Acute Effects**

22
23 In the GEIS (NRC 1996), the staff found that without a review of the conformance of each
24 nuclear plant transmission line with National Electrical Safety Code (NESC 1997) criteria, it is
25 not possible to determine the significance of the electric shock potential. Evaluation of
26 individual plant transmission lines is necessary because the issue of electric shock safety was
27 not addressed in the licensing process for some plants. For other plants, land use in the vicinity
28 of transmission lines may have changed, or power distribution companies may have chosen to
29 upgrade line voltage. To comply with 10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii)(H), the applicant must provide an
30 assessment of the potential shock hazard if the transmission lines that were constructed for the
31 specific purpose of connecting the plant to the transmission system do not meet the
32 recommendations of the NESC for preventing electric shock from induced currents.

33
34 There are nine transmission lines that were built to connect Surry Power Station to the
35 transmission system. Six of these lines are 230-kV transmission lines, and the remaining three
36 lines are 500-kV transmission lines. The current NESC (1997) requires that transmission lines
37 be designed to limit the steady-state current due to electrostatic effects to 5 mA root mean
38 square (rms). At the time they were constructed, the lines were designed in accordance with
39 the 6th edition of the National Electric Safety Code (NESC 1961). Therefore, to check
40 compliance with NESC 1997, VEPCo calculated the field strength and induced current for the

1 limiting case for each transmission line. Finding the limiting case involved consideration of
2 rights-of-way, number of lines at each location, and ground clearance.

3
4 For each line, VEPCo calculated the field strength and induced current for the limiting case
5 using a computer code called ENG01814, developed by Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company
6 (1991). For five of the transmission lines, the limiting-case induced currents listed in the ER
7 (VEPCo 2001b) were within the 5-mA limit of the current NESC. The calculated induced
8 currents for the remaining four lines reported in the ER were 5.07 mA. All of these calculations
9 were made assuming voltages 5 percent above the nominal value. When the nominal voltages
10 are assumed, all limiting-case induced currents are within the 5-mA limit of the current NESC.

11
12 The staff notes that the industry standard setting for ground-fault circuit interrupters is 6 mA and
13 that the uncertainty in the calculated currents is larger than the amount by which the limiting-
14 case induced currents exceed the NESC limits. Therefore, the staff concludes that the impact
15 of the potential for electric shock is SMALL, and mitigation is not warranted.

16 17 **4.2.2 Electromagnetic Fields—Chronic Effects**

18
19 In the GEIS, the chronic effects of 60-Hz electromagnetic fields from power lines were not
20 designated as Category 1 or 2, and will not be until a scientific consensus is reached on the
21 health implications of these fields.

22
23 The potential for chronic effects from these fields continues to be studied and is not known at
24 this time. The National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS) directs related
25 research through the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). A recent report (NIEHS 1999)
26 contains the following conclusion:

27
28 The NIEHS concludes that ELF-EMF [extremely low frequency electromagnetic field]
29 exposure cannot be recognized as entirely safe because of weak scientific evidence that
30 exposure may pose a leukemia hazard. In our opinion, this finding is insufficient to
31 warrant aggressive regulatory concern. However, because virtually everyone in the
32 United States uses electricity and therefore is routinely exposed to ELF-EMF, passive
33 regulatory action is warranted such as a continued emphasis on educating both the
34 public and the regulated community on means aimed at reducing exposures. The
35 NIEHS does not believe that other cancers or non-cancer health outcomes provide
36 sufficient evidence of a risk to currently warrant concern.

37
38 This statement is not sufficient to cause the staff to change its position with respect to the
39 chronic effects of electromagnetic fields. The staff considers the GEIS finding of “not
40 applicable” still appropriate and will continue to follow developments on this issue.

41

4.3 Radiological Impacts of Normal Operations

Category 1 issues in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1, that are applicable to Surry Units 1 and 2 in regard to radiological impacts are listed in Table 4-5. VEPCo stated in its ER (VEPCo 2001b) that it is not aware of any new and significant information associated with the renewal of the Surry OLs. No significant new information has been identified by the staff during its independent review. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related to these issues beyond those discussed in the GEIS. For these issues, the GEIS concluded that the impacts are SMALL, and plant-specific mitigation measures are not likely to be sufficiently beneficial to be warranted.

Table 4-5. Category 1 Issues Applicable to Radiological Impacts of Normal Operations During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
HUMAN HEALTH	
Radiation exposures to public (license renewal term)	4.6.2
Occupational radiation exposures (license renewal term)	4.6.3

A brief description of the staff’s review and the GEIS conclusions, as codified in Table B-1, for each of these issues follows:

- Radiation exposures to public (license renewal term). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

Radiation doses to the public will continue at current levels associated with normal operations.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff’s site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of radiation exposures to the public during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- Occupational radiation exposures (license renewal term). Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

Projected maximum occupational doses during the license renewal term are within the range of doses experienced during normal operations and normal maintenance outages, and would be well below regulatory limits.

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of occupational radiation exposures during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

There are no Category 2 issues related to radiological impacts of routine operations.

4.4 Socioeconomic Impacts of Plant Operations During the License Renewal Period

Category 1 socioeconomic issues in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1 during the renewal term are listed in Table 4-6. These do not require further analysis of impacts unless significant new information is developed about them. VEPCo stated in its ER (VEPCo 2001b) that it is not aware of any new and significant information associated with the renewal of Surry Units 1 and 2. The staff in their independent review has identified no significant new information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related to these issues beyond those discussed in the GEIS. For all of those issues, the GEIS concluded that the impacts are SMALL, and plant-specific mitigation measures are not likely to be sufficiently beneficial to be warranted.

Table 4-6. Category 1 Socioeconomic Issues Applicable to the Operation of the Surry Power Station During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
Public services, public safety, social services, and tourism and recreation	4.7.3; 4.7.3.3; 4.7.3.4; 4.7.3.6
Public services, education (license renewal term)	4.7.3.1
Aesthetic impacts (license renewal term)	4.7.6
Aesthetic impacts of transmission lines (license renewal term)	4.5.8

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 A brief description of the staff's review and the GEIS conclusions, as codified in Table B-1, for
2 each of these issues follows:

- 3
4 • Public services-public safety, social services, and tourism and recreation. Based on
5 information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

6
7 Impacts to public safety, social services, and tourism and recreation are
8 expected to be of small significance at all sites.

9
10 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
11 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
12 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts on
13 public safety, social services, and tourism and recreation during the renewal term beyond
14 those discussed in the GEIS.

- 15
16 • Public services-education (license renewal term). Based on information in the GEIS, the
17 Commission found that

18
19 Only impacts of small significance are expected.

20
21 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
22 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
23 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts on
24 education during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 25
26 • Aesthetic impacts (license renewal term). Based on information in the GEIS, the
27 Commission found that

28
29 No significant impacts are expected during the license renewal term.

30
31 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
32 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
33 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no aesthetic
34 impacts during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

- 35
36 • Aesthetic impacts of transmission lines (license renewal term). Based on information in
37 the GEIS, the Commission found that

38
39 No significant impacts are expected during the license renewal term.

40

The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no aesthetic impacts of transmission lines during the renewal term beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

Table 4-7 lists the Category 2 socioeconomic issues, which require an analysis of potential plant-specific impacts and an analysis of environmental justice, which was not addressed in the GEIS.

Table 4-7. Environmental Justice and Category 2 Issues Applicable to Socioeconomics During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section	10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii) Subparagraph	SEIS Section
Housing impacts	4.7.1	I	4.4.1
Public service, public utilities	4.7.3.5	I	4.4.2
Offsite land use (license renewal term)	4.7.4	I	4.4.3
Public services, transportation	4.7.3.2	J	4.4.4
Historic and archaeological resources	4.7.7	K	4.4.5
Environmental justice	Not addressed	Not applicable	4.4.6

4.4.1 Housing Impacts During Operations

10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1, states that impacts on housing availability are expected to be of small significance at plants located in a high-population area where growth-control measures are not in effect. SMALL impacts result when no discernible change in housing availability occurs, changes in rental rates and housing values are similar to those occurring statewide, and no housing construction or conversion is required to meet new demand (NRC 1996). Increases in rental rates or housing values in these areas would be expected to equal or slightly exceed the statewide inflation rate. No extraordinary construction or conversion of housing would occur where SMALL impacts are foreseen.

The impacts on housing are considered to be of MODERATE significance when there is a discernible but short-lived reduction in available housing units because of project-induced in-migration. The impacts on housing are considered to be of LARGE significance when project-related demand for housing units would result in very limited housing availability and would increase rental rates and housing values well above normal inflationary increases in the

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 state. MODERATE and LARGE impacts are possible at sites located in rural and remote areas,
2 at sites located in areas that have experienced extremely slow population growth (and thus slow
3 or no growth in housing), or where growth control measures that limit housing development are
4 in existence or have been recently lifted. Because impact significance depends on local
5 conditions, housing is a Category 2 issue (NRC 1996).

6
7 The NRC has developed a method of characterizing population that is based on two factors:
8 sparseness and proximity (NRC 1996, Section C.1.4). Sparseness measures population
9 density and city size within 32 km (20 mi) of the site. Proximity measures population density
10 and city size within 80 km (50 mi) of the site. In these calculations, the density is averaged over
11 the land area covered by the ring; large water bodies are excluded. Each factor has categories
12 of density and size (NRC 1996, Table C.1), and a matrix is used to rank the population category
13 as low, medium, or high (NRC 1996, Figure C.1).

14
15 When the ER was prepared by VEPCo, the 2000 census data were not yet published, so 1990
16 data was used to determine demographic characteristics in the vicinity of Surry Power Station.
17 The Census 2000 PL-94 and SF-1 general population characteristics data have become
18 available since publication of the ER, and the staff has used these data in its analysis. Income
19 data are still not available for the 2000 census, so 1990 census data were used.

20
21 An analysis of the 2000 census data^(a) indicates that 416,284 people live within a 32-km (20-mi)
22 radius of Surry Power Station, with an average population density of 171 persons per km²
23 (442 persons per mi²). There are also two communities of 25,000 or more in this area. This
24 population density and number of cities corresponds to sparseness Category 4, "least sparse."
25 An analysis of the 2000 census data also indicates that 2,183,481 people live within 80 km
26 (50 mi) of Surry Power Station, with an average population density of 143 persons per km²
27 (371 persons per mi²). There are six cities with populations of 100,000 or more in this area.
28 This population density and number of cities correspond to proximity Category 4, "in close
29 proximity." According to the GEIS (NRC 1996), these sparseness and proximity scores indicate
30 that the Surry Power Station is located in a high-population area. In addition, neither Surry
31 County nor the surrounding counties (Isle of Wight and James City) nor the city of Newport
32 News are subject to growth-control measures that would limit housing development. Based on
33 these factors, the NRC staff would expect the housing impacts to be SMALL during continued
34 operation.

(a) Using geographic information systems software to identify Block Groups from Census 2000 that are within a radius of 32 km (20 mi) and 80 km (50 mi) of Surry Power Station and dividing the total population in these Block Groups by the land area (major water bodies excluded) in them.

1 VEPCo (VEPCo 2001b) has made the case for considering only 60 new employees total for
2 both Surry Units 1 and 2 for the license renewal term, rather than the standard GEIS
3 assumption of 60 new employees per unit.^(a) Adding full-time employees to the plant workforce
4 for the license renewal operating term would have the potential indirect effect of creating
5 additional jobs and related population growth in the community. VEPCo has used an
6 employment multiplier of 1.9 (VEPCo 2001b) to calculate the total direct and indirect jobs in
7 service industries that would be supported by the spending of the Surry Power Station
8 workforce. The addition of 60 license- renewal employees would generate approximately 54
9 indirect jobs, assumed for purposes of this analysis to be distributed in the potentially impacted
10 communities of Isle of Wight, James City, and Surry Counties and the City of Newport News.
11 This number was calculated as follows: 60 (additional employees) × 1.9 (regional multiplier) =
12 114 (total employees). Of these, 60 would be direct employees and 54 would be indirect
13 (VEPCo 2001b). This multiplier was confirmed by the staff as appropriate for the Surry County
14 area.^(b)

15
16 Surry County has a higher housing unit vacancy rate in every category than surrounding
17 counties, as reported by Census 2000 (USCB 2000), indicating that a modest increase in
18 employment would not negatively impact housing in the area. The assumed population
19 increase associated with license renewal will not create a discernible change in housing
20 availability, change in rental rates or housing values, or spur new construction or conversion.
21 VEPCo concluded that impacts to housing availability resulting from plant-related population
22 growth would be small and would not warrant mitigation (VEPCo 2001b).

23
24 The staff reviewed the available information relative to housing impacts and VEPCo's
25 conclusions. Based on this review, the staff concludes that the impact on housing during the
26 license renewal period would be SMALL, and mitigation is not warranted.
27

(a) VEPCo expects the existing “surge” capabilities for routine activities, such as outages, will enable VEPCo to perform the increased surveillance, (online) monitoring, inspections, testing, trending, and recordkeeping (SMITTR) workload without adding Surry Power Station staff. For the purpose of performing its own analyses in this environmental report, VEPCo is adopting the GEIS approach with one alteration. Plant modifications during license renewal would be SMITTR activities that would be performed mostly during outages, and VEPCo would generally stagger Surry Power Station outage schedules so that both units would not be down at the same time. No plant facility modifications are anticipated. Therefore, VEPCo believes it is unreasonable to assume that each unit would need an additional 60 workers. Instead, VEPCo is assuming that Surry Power Station would require no more than a total of 60 additional permanent workers to perform all license renewal SMITTR activities.

(b) Personal communication with John W. Whaley, Deputy Executive Director—Economics, Hampton Roads Planning District Commission staff, December 2001.

1 **4.4.2 Public Services: Public Utility Impacts During Operations**

2
3 Impacts on public utility services are considered SMALL if there is little or no change in the
4 ability of the system to respond to the level of demand, and, thus, there is no need to add
5 capital facilities. Impacts are considered MODERATE if overtaxing of service capabilities
6 occurs during periods of peak demand. Impacts are considered LARGE if existing levels of
7 service (e.g., water or sewer services) are substantially degraded and additional capacity is
8 needed to meet ongoing demands for services. The GEIS indicates that, in the absence of new
9 and significant information to the contrary, the only impacts on public utilities that could be
10 significant are impacts on public water supplies (NRC 1996).

11
12 Analysis of impacts on the public water supply system considered both plant demand and
13 plant-related population growth. Section 2.2.2 describes the Surry Units 1 and 2 permitted
14 withdrawal rate and actual use of water. Because the Surry Power Station does not use water
15 from a municipal system, VEPCo does not expect it to have an effect on local water supplies.
16 No refurbishment is planned for Surry Power Station and no refurbishment impacts are,
17 therefore, expected.

18
19 VEPCo estimated (VEPCo 2001b) that a potential total increase of 60 license renewal
20 employees could generate 114 new jobs^(a), and a net overall population increase of 307 as a
21 result of these jobs^(b). Using Census 2000 data for persons per household in the counties and
22 independent cities in which Surry Power Station employees live and developing Surry Power
23 Station composite persons per household using the percent of Surry Power Station employees
24 in each jurisdiction, the actual persons per household is 2.58 (rounded to 2.6). The 114
25 potential new jobs could then mean a total of 296 (rounded to 300) new residents. The
26 plant-related population increase would require an additional 95,000 liters per day (25,000 gpd)
27 of potable water^(c). If it were assumed that this increase is distributed across the area of impact
28 and other communities in which Surry Power Station employees live in proportion to current
29 employee trends, the increase in water demand would represent an insignificant percentage of
30 capacity for the water supply systems in these communities (see Section 2.2.8.2). As a result,
31 VEPCo concludes that impacts resulting from plant-related population growth to public water
32 supplies would be SMALL and mitigation measures would not be necessary (VEPCo 2001b).

33

(a) The VEPCo estimate of 114 housing units is likely to be an “upper bound” estimate. Most of the new jobs would likely be filled by existing area residents, thus creating little net demand for housing.

(b) Calculated assuming that the average number of persons per household is 2.69 (114 jobs \times 2.69 = 307).

(c) Calculated assuming the average American uses 80 gallons of water for personal use per day; 307 people \times 80 gallons per person/day = 24,560 gpd, or approximately 25,000 gpd.

1 The staff reviewed the available information relative to housing impacts and VEPCo's
2 conclusions. Based on this review, the staff concludes that the impact on public utilities during
3 the license renewal period would be SMALL and mitigation is not warranted.
4

5 **4.4.3 Offsite Land Use During Operations**

6
7 Offsite land use during the license renewal term is a Category 2 issue (10 CFR 51, Subpart A,
8 Appendix B, Table B-1). Table B-1 of 10 CFR 51 Subpart A, Appendix B, notes that "significant
9 changes in land use may be associated with population and tax revenue changes resulting from
10 license renewal."
11

12 Sections 3.7.5 and 4.7.4 of the GEIS define the magnitude of land-use changes as a result of
13 plant operation during the license renewal term as follows:
14

15 SMALL – Little new development and minimal changes to an area's land-use pattern.
16

17 MODERATE – Considerable new development and some changes to the land-use pattern.
18

19 LARGE – Large-scale new development and major changes in the land-use pattern.
20

21 Land use and population in the Surry Power Station area of impact (Surry, Isle of Wight, and
22 James City Counties, and the city of Newport News), particularly the areas south of the James
23 River, have not been affected by Surry Power Station since its installation in 1972. Since the
24 early 1970s, when Surry Power Station was placed on line, the city of Newport News and
25 James City County, north of the James River, and Isle of Wight County, south of the James
26 River and immediately east of Surry County, have shown positive growth, though at varying
27 rates that more dramatically mirror the Commonwealth of Virginia's growth. Surry, Sussex,
28 South Hampton, and Charles City Counties have shown more inconsistent, even negative
29 growth during this 50-year period. Prince George County has also had both positive and
30 negative growth and is probably influenced more by the development of Petersburg/Colonial
31 Heights/Hopewell than any other influence. There appears no discernable influence that Surry
32 Power Station has had on population or population-driven land-use effects in the area.
33

34 NRC concludes that all new population-driven land-use changes during the license renewal
35 term at all nuclear plants would be small because population growth caused by license renewal
36 would represent a much smaller percentage of the local area's total population than has
37 operations-related growth (NRC 1996).
38

39 Tax revenue can affect land use because it enables local jurisdictions to be able to provide the
40 public services (e.g., transportation and utilities) necessary to support development.
41 Section 4.7.4.1 of the GEIS (NRC 1996) states that the assessment of tax-driven land-use

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 impacts during the license renewal term should consider (1) the size of the plant's payments
2 relative to the community's total revenues, (2) the nature of the community's existing land-use
3 pattern, and (3) the extent to which the community already has public services in place to
4 support and guide development.

5
6 In general, if the plant's tax payments are projected to be small relative to the community's total
7 revenue, new, tax-driven land-use changes during the license renewal period would be SMALL.

8 If the plant's tax payments are projected to be medium to large relative to the community's total
9 revenue, new tax-driven land-use changes would be MODERATE. If the tax payments are
10 projected to be a dominant source of the community's total revenue, new, tax-driven land-use
11 changes would be LARGE (NRC 1996).

12
13 Sections 3.7.3 and 4.7.2.1 of the GEIS (NRC 1996) state that if tax payments by the plant
14 owner are less than 10 percent of the taxing jurisdictions revenue, the significance level would
15 be SMALL, MODERATE if the plant tax payments represent 10 to 20 percent, and LARGE if the
16 payments are over 20 percent of the jurisdiction's revenues.

17
18 For the 6-year period from 1995 through 2001, VEPCo's tax payments to Surry County
19 represented nearly 75 percent of the County's annual property tax revenue and approximately
20 50 percent of Surry County's total annual operating budget. VEPCo does not anticipate
21 refurbishment or construction during the license renewal period, and, therefore, does not
22 anticipate any increase in the assessed value of Surry Power Station due to refurbishment-
23 related improvements or any related tax-increase-driven changes to offsite land-use and
24 development patterns.

25
26 Surry Power Station has been, and will probably continue to be, the dominant source of tax
27 revenue for Surry County. However, despite having this income source since plant construction
28 in 1972, Surry County has not experienced large land-use changes. The Surry Power Station
29 environs have remained largely rural, county population growth rates after Surry Power Station
30 construction have been minimal, and county planners are not projecting large changes.
31 Consequently, VEPCo does not anticipate large land-use changes as a result of these tax
32 revenues (VEPCo 2001b).

33
34 The staff reviewed the available information relative to land-use impacts and VEPCo's
35 conclusions. Based on this review, the staff concludes that the impact on land use during the
36 license renewal period would be SMALL, and mitigation is not warranted.

37

4.4.4 Public Services: Transportation Impacts During Operations

On October 4, 1999, 10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii)(J) and 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1, were revised to clearly state that "Public Services: Transportation Impacts During Operations" is a Category 2 issue (see NRC 1999 for more discussion of this clarification). The issue is treated as such in this SEIS.

Access to Surry Power Station is via State Route 650 and State Route 10. The level of service of State Route 650 is characterized as free flow of traffic stream and users are unaffected by the presence of others. At this level, no delays occur and no improvements are needed. A portion of State Route 10 is characterized as having stable flow that marks the beginning of the range of flow in which the operation of individual users is significantly affected by interactions with the traffic stream.

VEPCo projected that up to 60 additional employees might be associated with license renewal for Surry Power Station. This would represent less than a 7 percent increase in the current number of employees. Although the GEIS (NRC 1996) states that a Level of Service C is associated with moderate impacts and upgrades of the roadway or control system may be required, the Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) considers that the addition of 60 additional cars daily on State Highways 650 and 10 would not affect the roads' level of service or their operational condition. Consequently, no improvements are needed. In fact, VDOT is initiating a \$1.3 million dollar project to widen the lanes and install a left-turn lane at the junction of Highways 10 and 650. In addition, one to two times a year, as many as 700 additional workers join the permanent workforce during periodic refueling. During these times, the meat-packing plants in Smithfield (Isle of Wight County) direct their truck drivers to avoid Highway 10.^(a)

The staff reviewed VEPCo's assumptions and resulting conclusions. The staff concludes that any impact of Surry Power Station on transportation service degradation is likely to be SMALL and would not require mitigation.

4.4.5 Historic and Archaeological Resources

The National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) requires Federal agencies to take into account the effects of their undertakings on historic properties. The historic preservation review process mandated by Section 106 of the NHPA is outlined in regulations issued by the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation at 36 CFR Part 800. Under the regulations, Federal agencies such as NRC are to make a reasonable effort to identify historic properties in the areas of potential

(a) Personal communication with Bill Richardson, Mike Tardy, Ron Pierce, and MacFarland Neiblett, VDOT, September 2001.

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 effects. If no historic properties are present or affected, the NRC is required to notify the State
2 Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) before proceeding. If it is determined that historic
3 properties are present, the NRC is required to assess possible adverse effects of the
4 undertaking and consider alternatives to avoid, minimize, or mitigate any adverse effects.
5

6 In April 2000, VEPCo wrote to the Virginia Department of Historic Resources (VDHR), in their
7 role as the Virginia SHPO, requesting their comment on the license renewal process on cultural
8 resources for both the Surry and North Anna Power Stations (VEPCo 2000). Meetings by
9 VEPCo which directly involved VDHR were held during the period of November 2000 through
10 February 2001. On January 11, 2001, VEPCo sent copies of the draft ER to VDHR for review
11 and comment (VEPCo 2001a).
12

13 In response, VDHR sent a letter in February 2001 to VEPCo (Metz 2001). This response letter
14 indicated that “there are no recorded historic districts, structures or archaeological sites located
15 within the footprint of either facility.” However, the letter also raised several issues of concern
16 to VDHR specific to the Surry Power Station. These issues included a request for a more direct
17 involvement by the NRC in the Section 106 consultation process; a request for a more detailed
18 definition of the Area of Potential Effect covered by the license renewal application; the
19 suggestion that a further archaeological survey of the station grounds may be warranted; and
20 the suggestion that a Programmatic Agreement by the NRC would be necessary pursuant to
21 Section 106.
22

23 Based on this letter from VDHR, VEPCo authorized a professional cultural resource
24 assessment of Surry Power Station (Louis Berger Group, Inc. 2001). VDHR was invited and
25 accepted an invitation by NRC to join in a tour of Surry Power Station on September 19, 2001.
26 On September 21, 2001, NRC representatives met with Dr. Ethel Eaton, Project Review Team
27 Leader for VDHR, to discuss the concerns of VDHR. On January 3, 2002, NRC sent a formal
28 response letter to VDHR addressing their concerns (NRC 2002a). The staff concluded that
29 while there is a moderate to high potential for intact significant historic and archaeological
30 resources to be present in the undeveloped portions of Surry Power Station, it is unlikely that
31 such resources still exist in the developed portions of Surry Power Station.
32

33 In Section 3.2 of the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the licensee stated that major refurbishment
34 of Surry Power Station is not required during the license renewal period and that it is anticipated
35 there will be no need to utilize the currently undeveloped portions of Surry Power Station for
36 operations during the renewal period. Continued operation of Surry Power Station would have
37 a beneficial effect on any potential unknown or undiscovered historic or archaeological
38 resources in undisturbed areas for the duration of the license renewal period by protecting the
39 natural landscape and vegetation and by providing restricted access to the plant.
40

1 However, care should be taken by the licensee while undertaking normal operational and
2 maintenance activities to ensure that historic properties are not inadvertently impacted. These
3 activities may include not only operation of the plant itself, but also land-management-related
4 actions such as recreation, wildlife habitat enhancement, or maintaining/upgrading plant access
5 roads through the plant site. The environmental impacts on historic and archaeological
6 resources of activities undertaken by VEPCo are managed through a Station Administrative
7 Procedure on notifications and reports and through several General Maintenance Procedures.^(a)
8 In addition, pre-job briefings include specific discussion of actions that the workers should take
9 should they inadvertently discover historic or archaeological resources.

10
11 Based on the staff's cultural resources analysis and VEPCo's conclusion that major
12 refurbishment activities are not needed to support the renewal of Surry Units 1 and 2 OLS and
13 that operation will continue within the bounds of plant operations as evaluated in the Final
14 Environmental Statements (AEC 1972a, 1972b), the staff concludes that the potential impacts
15 on historic and archaeological resources are expected to be SMALL, and mitigation is not
16 warranted. The staff also concludes that it is unnecessary at this time to enter into a cultural
17 resources programmatic agreement in order to protect cultural resources (NRC 2002a).

18 19 **4.4.6 Environmental Justice**

20
21 Environmental justice refers to a Federal policy that requires that Federal agencies identify and
22 address, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental
23 effects of its actions on minority^(b) or low-income populations. The memorandum accompanying
24 Executive Order 12898 (59 FR 7629) directs Federal executive agencies to consider environ-
25 mental justice under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA). The Council on
26 Environmental Quality (CEQ) has provided guidance for addressing environmental justice
27 issues (CEQ 1997). Although the Executive Order is not mandatory for independent agencies,
28 the NRC has voluntarily committed to undertake environmental justice reviews. Specific
29 guidance is provided in NRC Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation Office Instruction LIC-203,
30 "Procedural Guidance for Preparing Environmental Assessments and Considering
31 Environmental Issues" (NRC 2001).

(a) Three GMP, covering roadway maintenance, excavation, and grading, specifically state that "IF there is inadvertent discovery of archaeological, historic, or other cultural resource, THEN STOP work and notify Environmental Compliance Coordinator or designee."

(b) The NRC guidance for performing environmental justice reviews defines "minority" as American Indian or Alaskan Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander; or Black races; or Hispanic ethnicity. "Other" races and multi-racial individuals may be considered as separate minority categories. (NRC 2001).

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 For the purpose of the staff's review, a minority population is defined to exist if the percentage
2 of each minority or aggregated minority category within the census block groups^(a) potentially
3 affected by the license renewal of Surry Units 1 and 2 exceeds the corresponding percentage
4 of minorities in a comparison area by 20 percentage points, or if the corresponding percentage
5 of minorities within the census block group is at least 50 percent. By convention, the
6 comparison area is the State. A low-income population is defined to exist if the percentage of
7 low-income population within a census block group exceeds the corresponding percentage of
8 low-income population in the comparison area by 20 percentage points, or if the corresponding
9 percentage of low-income population within a census block group is at least 50 percent.

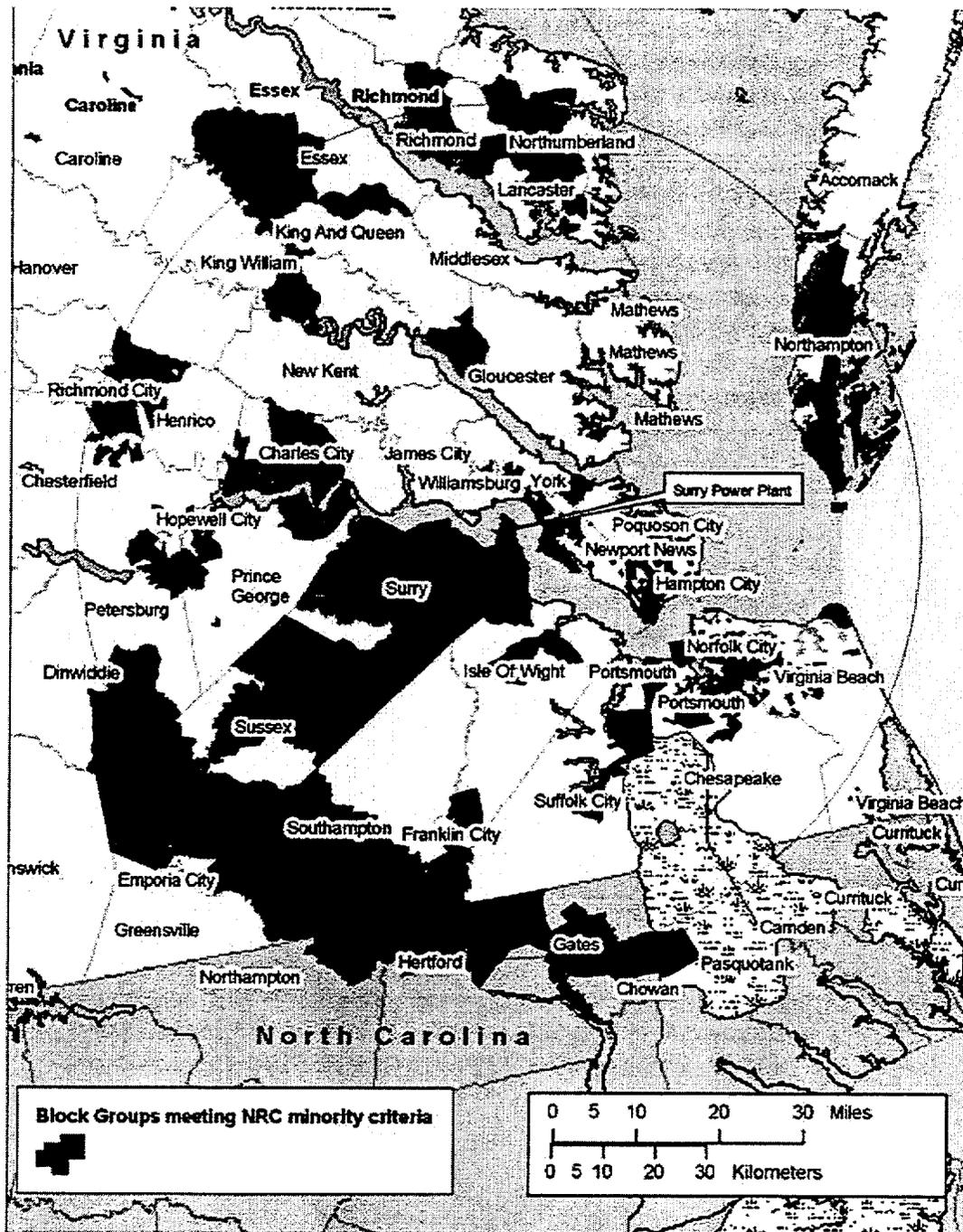
10
11 Figure 4-1 shows the distribution of minority populations (shaded areas) within the 80-km
12 (50-mi) radius based on Census 2000 data at the census block group level. Figure 4-2 shows
13 the distribution of low-income populations by Census 2000 block groups within the 80-km
14 (50-mi) radius of Surry Power Station.

15
16 With the locations of minority and low-income populations identified, the staff proceeded to
17 evaluate whether any of the environmental impacts of the proposed action could affect these
18 populations in a disproportionately high and adverse manner. Based on staff guidance
19 (NRC 2001), air, land, and water resources within about 80 km (50 mi) of the Surry Power
20 Station site were examined. Within that area, a few potential environmental impacts could
21 affect human populations; all of these were considered SMALL for the general population.

22
23 The pathways through which the environmental impacts associated with Surry Units 1 and 2
24 license renewal can affect human populations are discussed in each associated section (e.g.,
25 Section 4.4.3 for offsite land use). The staff evaluated whether minority and low-income
26 populations could be disproportionately affected by these impacts.

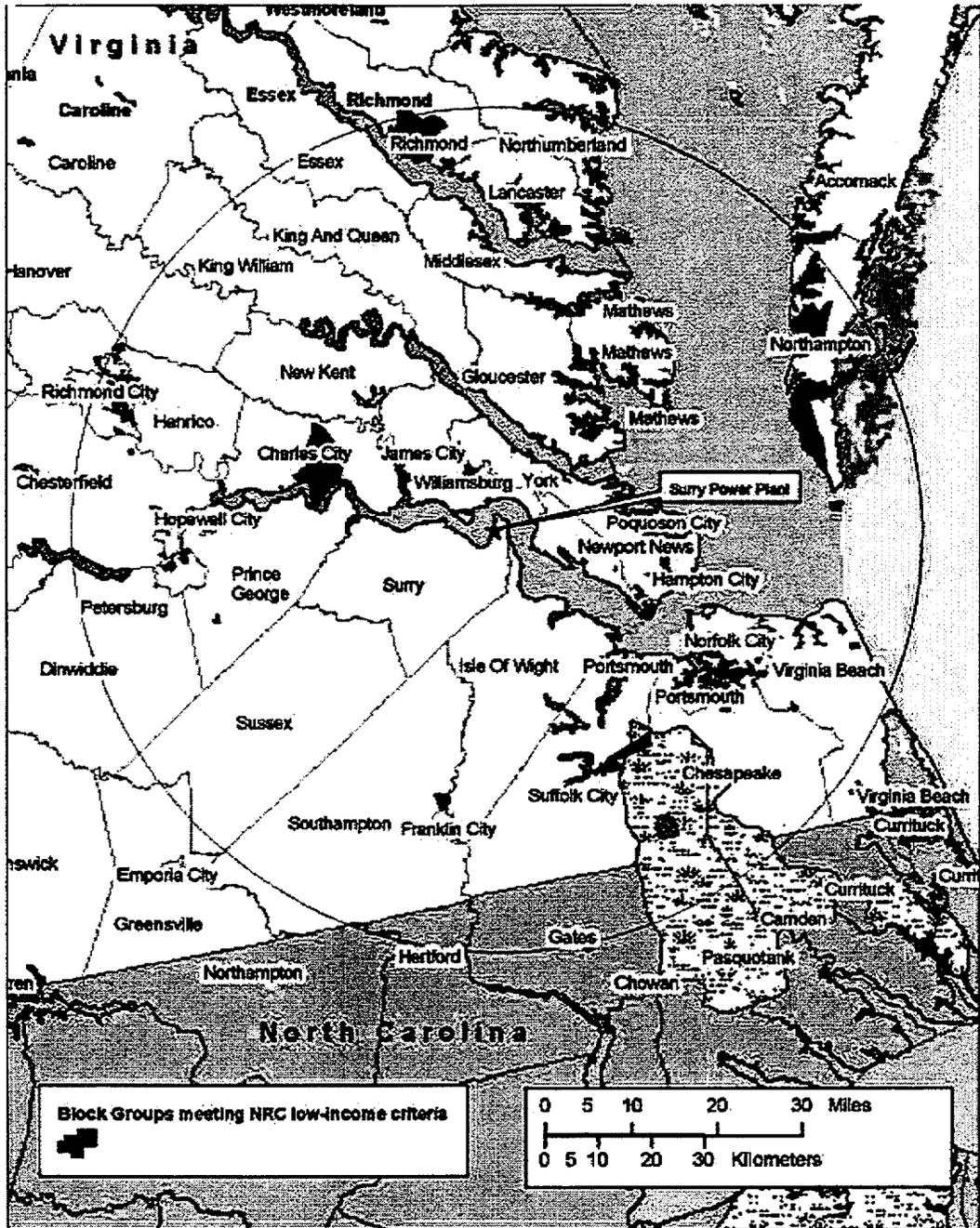
27
28 The staff found no unusual resource dependencies or practices, such as subsistence agricul-
29 ture, hunting, or fishing, through which the minority and low-income populations could
30 experience disproportionately high and adverse impacts. In addition, the staff did not identify
31 any location-dependent disproportionately high and adverse impacts affecting these minority

(a) A census block group is a combination of census blocks, which are statistical subdivisions of a census tract. A census block is the smallest geographic entity for which the Census Bureau collects and tabulates decennial census information. A census tract is a small, relatively permanent statistical subdivision of counties delineated by local committees of census data users in accordance with Census Bureau guidelines for the purpose of collecting and presenting decennial census data. Census block groups are subsets of census tracts.



1
2 **Figure 4-1.** Census 2000 Block Groups Identified as Meeting NRC Criteria for Minority
3 Status in an 80-km (50-mi) Area Around Surry Power Station

Environmental Impacts of Operation



1
2
3
4

Figure 4-2. Census 2000 Block Groups Identified as Meeting NRC Criteria for Low-Income Status in an 80-km (50-mi) Area Around Surry Power Station

1 and low-income populations. The staff concludes that offsite impacts from Surry Units 1 and 2
 2 to minority and low-income populations would be SMALL, and no special mitigation actions are
 3 warranted.

4
 5 **4.5 Groundwater Use and Quality**
 6

7 One Category 1 issue in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1, that is applicable
 8 to Surry Power Station groundwater use and quality is listed in Table 4-8. VEPCo stated in its
 9 ER (VEPCo 2001b) that it is not aware of any new and significant information associated with
 10 the renewal of the Surry Units 1 and 2 OLS. The staff has not identified any significant new
 11 information during its independent review of the VEPCo ER, the staff’s site visit, the scoping
 12 process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that
 13 there are no impacts related to this issue beyond those discussed in the GEIS. For this issue,
 14 the GEIS concluded that the impacts are SMALL, and plant-specific mitigation measures are
 15 not likely to be sufficiently beneficial to be warranted.
 16

17 **Table 4-8.** Category 1 Issue Applicable to Groundwater Use and Quality During the
 18 Renewal Term
 19

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
GROUNDWATER USE AND QUALITY	
Groundwater quality degradation (saltwater intrusion)	4.8.2.1

20
 21
 22
 23
 24 A brief description of the staff’s review and the GEIS conclusions, as codified in Table B-1,
 25 10 CFR Part 51, follows:
 26

- 27 • Groundwater quality degradation (saltwater intrusion). Based on information in the
 28 GEIS, the Commission found that

29
 30 Nuclear power plants do not contribute significantly to saltwater intrusion.
 31

32 The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of
 33 the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b), the staff’s site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of
 34 other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no groundwater
 35 quality degradation impacts associated with saltwater intrusion during the renewal term
 36 beyond those discussed in the GEIS.
 37

38 The Category 2 issue related to groundwater use and quality issue that is applicable to Surry
 39 Power Station is discussed in the section that follows. This issue, listed in Table 4-9, requires
 40 plant-specific analysis.

Table 4-9. Category 2 Issue Applicable to Groundwater Use and Quality During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section	10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii) Subparagraph	SEIS Section
GROUNDWATER USE AND QUALITY			
Groundwater-use conflicts (potable and service water; plants that use > 100 gpm)	4.8.1.1 4.8.2.1	C	4.5.1

4.5.1 Groundwater Use Conflicts (Plants that Use >100 gpm)

The Surry Power Station has seven wells that provide water for a variety of plant uses. There are an additional three wells at the site that provide water for the Gravel Neck Combustion Turbines Station. These wells, which vary in depth from about 120 to 130 m (396 to 420 ft) and draw water from the upper zone of the Potomac aquifer, are permitted by VDEQ (Permit No. GW0003900). The water permit limits total water withdrawal to 585,600 m³/yr (154.7 million gal/yr) or about 18.6 L/s (294 gpm) with a maximum of 60,200 m³ (15.89 million gal) in a calendar month or an average of about 23.2 L/s (368 gpm). According to the ER (VEPCo 2001b), no single site well is capable of pumping at these rates. Three of the Surry Power Station wells are capable of pumping at 13.9 L/s (220 gpm), and another well is capable of pumping 6.3 L/s (100 gpm). The remaining wells are less productive. For the 8-year period from 1992 through 1999, the average withdrawal for the site was about 13.9 L/s (221 gpm).

Existing wells near the site have relatively small yields, about 2.2 L/s (35 gpm), and are thought to pump from Aquia aquifer. The Hog Island Wildlife Management Area to the north and south of the Surry Power Station site and the Chippokes Plantation State Park to the southwest of the site will limit development and water usage in the area adjacent to Surry Power Station. The Town of Surry has the closest municipal water system that uses wells. Its wells have a maximum yield of about 4.4 L/s (69 gpm) and an average yield of about 1.8 L/s (28 gpm).

The VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001b) contains an assessment of the impacts of withdrawal at the annual average permitted rate on water levels at the site boundary and at the nearest offsite wells. In this assessment, all of the water was assumed to be withdrawn from the onsite well closest to the two nearest offsite wells. The maximum drawdown at the northern site boundary was calculated to be less than 1.2 m (3.8 ft); the drawdown at the closest well to the north, which provides domestic water for the facilities in the wildlife management area, was calculated to be less than 0.43 m (1.4 ft). Similarly, the drawdown at the southwest site boundary was calculated to be about 1.1 m (3.5 ft), and the drawdown at the closest well to the southwest, at a vacation cottage, was calculated to be less than 0.15 m (0.5 ft). Calculations made assuming the maximum pumping capacity of any well resulted in smaller drawdowns. With this

1 assumption, the calculated drawdowns at the nearest offsite wells were less than 0.3 m (1 ft) for
 2 the well to the north and less than 0.15 m (0.5 ft) for the well to the southwest. The impact of
 3 Surry Power Station groundwater use on the Town of Surry water system would be smaller than
 4 the impacts calculated for the nearest wells.

5
 6 The groundwater withdrawal permit requires VEPCo to determine whether impacts to
 7 preexisting users exist and to mitigate these if possible. It also requires VEPCo to develop a
 8 water-conservation and management plan, to use water-saving processes, and to initiate a
 9 water-loss reduction program. VEPCo plans to submit these studies to VDEQ as part of the
 10 groundwater withdrawal permit-renewal process in 2009.

11
 12 Based on the above considerations, the staff concludes that the impact of Surry Power Station
 13 ground waste water usage is SMALL and that no mitigation is warranted.

14
 15 **4.6 Threatened or Endangered Species**

16
 17 Threatened or endangered species are listed as a Category 2 issue in 10 CFR Part 51,
 18 Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1. This issue is listed in Table 4-10.

19
 20 **Table 4-10.** Category 2 Issue Applicable to Threatened or Endangered Species During the
 21 Renewal Term

22

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section	10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii) Subparagraph	SEIS Section
THREATENED OR ENDANGERED SPECIES (FOR ALL PLANTS)			
Threatened or endangered species	4.1	E	4.6

23
 24
 25
 26
 27 This issue requires consultation with appropriate agencies to determine whether threatened or
 28 endangered species are present and whether they would be adversely affected. The NRC
 29 initiated consultation under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act during January 2002 with
 30 a request for information to the FWS concerning species potentially occurring near the Surry
 31 Power Station site and related transmission corridors (NRC 2002b). The results of that request
 32 are pending.
 33
 34

35 **4.6.1 Aquatic Species**

36
 37 VEPCo initiated correspondence with FWS, NMFS, and the Virginia Department of Game and
 38 Inland Fisheries (VDGIF) regarding potential effects of relicensing on Federal and
 39 Commonwealth-listed species. The agencies' responses to VEPCo are compiled in Appendix C
 40 of the ER (VEPCo 2001b). In summary, as described in Section 2.2.5, the distributions of

Environmental Impacts of Operation

1 shortnose sturgeon, blackbanded sunfish, and orangefin madtom do not include portions of the
2 James River Drainage in the vicinity of the plant.

3
4 The FWS Virginia Field Office responded in a letter dated March 13, 2001, that license renewal
5 would not impact Federally listed aquatic species at the Surry Power Station. NMFS responded
6 in a letter dated March 23, 2001, that "...no federally listed or proposed threatened or
7 endangered species and/or designated critical habitat for listed species under the jurisdiction of
8 the National Marine Fisheries Service are known to exist in the project area. No further
9 consultation pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, is
10 required." VDGIF did not respond individually to the request for information, but was copied on
11 the letter from FWS.

12
13 Based on these considerations, the staff has preliminarily determined that the continued
14 operation of Surry Power Station and the continued maintenance of the transmission lines will
15 not adversely affect listed aquatic species.

16 17 **4.6.2 Terrestrial Species**

18
19 With the exception of the bald eagle, no other threatened or endangered species are currently
20 known to occur at the Surry Power Station or along the related transmission corridors. Based
21 on a preliminary review of the applicant's report and its independent analysis, the NRC staff has
22 preliminarily concluded that continued operation of the Surry Power Station and related
23 transmission corridors under license renewal will not adversely impact the bald eagle
24 population, including the pair associated with the nest located on the Surry Power Station
25 perimeter, given that the plant operations continue to comply with the Bald Eagle Protection
26 Guidelines of Virginia (FWS and VDGIF 2000). This conclusion is provisional pending
27 conclusion of consultation with FWS.

28
29 Therefore, it is the staff's preliminary determination that the impact on threatened or
30 endangered terrestrial species of an additional 20 years of operation of Surry Power Station
31 and maintenance activities for the transmission lines would be SMALL, and that further
32 mitigation is not warranted.

33 34 **4.7 Evaluation of Potential New and Significant Information 35 on Impacts of Operations During the Renewal Term**

36
37 The staff has not identified new and significant information on environmental issues listed in
38 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1, related to operation during the renewal
39 term. The staff reviewed the discussion of environmental impacts associated with operation
40 during the renewal term in the GEIS and the licensee's program for determining new and

1 significant impacts and conducted its own independent review, including public scoping
2 meetings, to identify issues with significant new information. Processes for identification and
3 evaluation of new information are described in Chapter 1 under "License Renewal Evaluation
4 Process."
5

6 **4.8 Summary of Impacts of Operations During the** 7 **Renewal Term**

8
9 Neither VEPCo nor the staff is aware of information that is both new and significant related to
10 any of the applicable Category 1 issues associated with the Surry Power Station operation
11 during the renewal term. Consequently, the staff concludes that the environmental impacts
12 associated with these issues are bounded by the impacts described in the GEIS. For each of
13 these issues, the GEIS concluded that the impacts would be SMALL and that plant-specific
14 mitigation measures are not likely to be sufficiently beneficial to warrant implementation.
15

16 Plant-specific environmental evaluations were conducted for 12 Category 2 issues applicable to
17 Surry Power Station operation during the renewal term, and for environmental justice and
18 chronic effects of electro-magnetic fields. For the 12 issues and environmental justice, the staff
19 concluded that the potential environmental impact of renewal term operations of Surry Power
20 Station would be of SMALL significance in the context of the standards set forth in the GEIS
21 and that mitigation would not be warranted. Pending concurrence from FWS, it is the staff's
22 preliminary conclusion that the impact on endangered, threatened, or candidate species from
23 license renewal would be SMALL, and further mitigation is not warranted. In addition, the staff
24 determined that a consensus has not been reached by appropriate Federal health agencies
25 regarding chronic adverse effects from electromagnetic fields. Therefore, no evaluation of this
26 issue is required.
27

28 **4.9 References**

29
30 10 CFR 51. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, "Environmental Protection
31 Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions."
32

33 59 FR 7629. Executive Order 12898, "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in
34 Minority and Low-Income Populations." *Federal Register*. Vol. 59, No. 32. February 16, 1994.
35

36 Cincinnati Gas and Electric Company. 1991. *Electrodynamic Induction Calculations*.
37 Cincinnati, Ohio.
38

39 Clean Water Act (CWA). 33 USC 1251, et seq. (Also known as the Federal Water Pollution
40 Control Act [FWPCA].)
41

Environmental Impacts of Operation

- 1 Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997. *Environmental Justice: Guidance under the*
2 *National Environmental Policy Act*. Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C.
- 3
- 4 Fang, C. S., and G. C. Parker. 1976. *Thermal Effects of the Surry Nuclear Power Plant on the*
5 *James River, Virginia. Part VI: Results of Monitoring Physical Parameters*. Virginia Institute of
6 Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia. Special Report in *Applied Marine Science and*
7 *Ocean Engineering*, Number 109. ERDA Report No. ORO-4067-7.
- 8
- 9 Jordan, R. A., R. K. Carpenter, P. A. Goodwin, C. G. Becker, M. S. Ho, G. C. Grant,
10 B. B. Bryan, J. V. Merriner, and A. D. Est. 1976. *Ecological Study of the Tidal Segment of the*
11 *James River Encompassing Hog Point*. Final Technical Report submitted to Virginia Electric
12 and Power Company by Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia.
- 13
- 14 Jordan, R. A., R. K. Carpenter, P. A. Goodwin, C. G. Becker, M. S. Ho, G. C. Grant,
15 B. B. Bryan, J. V. Merriner, and A. D. Est. 1977. *Ecological Study of the Tidal Segment of the*
16 *James River Encompassing Hog Point*. Final Technical Report submitted to Virginia Electric
17 and Power Company by Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, Virginia.
- 18
- 19 The Louis Berger Group, Inc. 2001. *Cultural Resource Assessment, Surry Power Station,*
20 *Surry County, Virginia*. Prepared for Dominion Resources, Inc.
- 21
- 22 Metz, C. H. 2001. Letter from Director, Division of Resource Services and Review, Virginia
23 Department of Historic Resources, to W. W. Corbin, Project Manager, VEPCo. (February 13,
24 2001).
- 25
- 26 National Electrical Safety Code (NESC). 1997. Institute of Electrical and Electronics
27 Engineers, New York.
- 28
- 29 National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969. 42 USC 4321, et seq.
- 30
- 31 National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). 16 USC 470, et seq.
- 32
- 33 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS). 1999. *NIEHS Report on Health*
34 *Effects from Exposure to Power Line Frequency and Electric and Magnetic Fields*. Publication
35 No. 99-4493, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.
- 36
- 37 U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC). 1972a. *Final Environmental Statement Related to the*
38 *Operation of Surry Power Station Unit 1, Virginia Electric and Power Company*. Docket
39 No. 50-280, AEC, Washington, D.C.
- 40

1 U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC). 1972b. *Final Environmental Statement Related to*
2 *Operation of Surry Power Station Unit 2, Virginia Electric and Power Company*. Docket
3 No. 50-281, AEC, Washington, D.C.

4
5 U.S. Census Bureau (USCB). 2000. *American Fact Finder - Census 2000 Quick Tables -*
6 *Population and Housing*. Available URL: <http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/BasicFactsServlet>
7 (Accessed December 28, 2001).

8
9 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) and Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries
10 (VDGIF). 2000. *Bald Eagle Protection Guidelines for Virginia*. FWS Virginia Field Office,
11 Gloucester, and VDGIF Office, Richmond, Virginia.

12
13 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1996. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
14 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants*. NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2, Washington, D.C.

15
16 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1999. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement*
17 *for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants, Main Report*, "Section 6.3 – Transportation, Table 9.1,
18 Summary of findings on NEPA issues for license renewal of nuclear power plants, Final
19 Report." NUREG-1437, Volume 1, Addendum 1, Washington, D.C.

20
21 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2001. "Procedural Guidance for Preparing
22 Environmental Assessments and Considering Environmental Issues." NRC Office of Nuclear
23 Reactor Regulation Office Instruction, LIC-203, Washington, D.C.

24
25 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2002a. Letter from U.S. Nuclear Regulatory
26 Commission to C. H. Metz, Director, Division of Resource Services and Review, Virginia
27 Department of Historic Resources. (January 2002).

28
29 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2002b. Letter from U.S. Nuclear Regulatory
30 Commission to K. Mayne, Supervisor, Virginia Field Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
31 (January 2002).

32
33 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 1977. *Section 316(a) Demonstration (Type L);*
34 *Surry Power Station - Units 1 and 2*. Submitted to Virginia State Water Control Board.
35 Richmond, Virginia.

36
37 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 1980. *Surry Power Station - Units 1 and 2;*
38 *Cooling Water Intake Studies*. Submitted to Virginia State Water Control Board. Richmond,
39 Virginia.

40
41 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2000. Letter from P.F. Faggert, VEPCo, to
42 A. Wise, Director, Virginia Department of Historic Resources. (April 12, 2000).

Environmental Impacts of Operation

- 1 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2001a. Letter from W. D. Corbin, VEPCo, to
2 Dr. E. Eaton, State Historic Preservation Office, Virginia Department of Historic Resources.
3 (January 11, 2001).
4
- 5 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2001b. *Application for License Renewal for*
6 *Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2*, "Appendix E, Environmental Report - Operating License
7 Renewal Stage." Richmond, Virginia.
8
- 9 Wang, J. C. S. and R. J. Kernehan. 1979. *Fishes of the Delaware Estuaries: A Guide to the*
10 *Early Life Histories*. EA Communications, Towson, Maryland.
11

5.0 Environmental Impacts of Postulated Accidents

Environmental issues associated with postulated accidents are discussed in the *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants* (GEIS), NUREG-1437, Volumes 1 and 2 (NRC 1996; 1999).^(a) The GEIS includes a determination of whether the analysis of the environmental issue could be applied to all plants and whether additional mitigation measures would be warranted. Issues are then assigned a Category 1 or a Category 2 designation. As set forth in the GEIS, Category 1 issues are those that meet all of the following criteria:

- (1) The environmental impacts associated with the issue have been determined to apply either to all plants or, for some issues, to plants having a specific type of cooling system or other specified plant or site characteristic.
- (2) Single significance level (i.e., SMALL, MODERATE, or LARGE) has been assigned to the impacts (except for collective offsite radiological impacts from the fuel cycle and from high level waste and spent fuel disposal).
- (3) Mitigation of adverse impacts associated with the issue has been considered in the analysis, and it has been determined that additional plant-specific mitigation measures are likely not to be sufficiently beneficial to warrant implementation.

For issues that meet the three Category 1 criteria, no additional plant-specific analysis is required unless new and significant information is identified.

Category 2 issues are those that do not meet one or more of the criteria for Category 1, and therefore, additional plant-specific review of these issues is required.

This chapter describes the environmental impacts from postulated accidents that might occur during the license renewal term.

5.1 Postulated Plant Accidents

Two classes of accidents are evaluated in the GEIS. These are design-basis accidents (DBAs) and severe accidents, as discussed below.

(a) The GEIS was originally issued in 1996. Addendum 1 to the GEIS was issued in 1999. Hereafter, all references to the "GEIS" include the GEIS and Addendum 1.

1 **5.1.1 Design-Basis Accidents**

2
3 In order to receive NRC approval to operate a nuclear power facility, an applicant must submit a
4 safety analysis report (SAR) as part of its application. The SAR presents the design criteria
5 and design information for the proposed reactor and comprehensive data on the proposed site.
6 The SAR also discusses various hypothetical accident situations and the safety features that
7 are provided to prevent and mitigate accidents. The NRC staff reviews the application to
8 determine whether the plant design meets the Commission's regulations and requirements and
9 includes, in part, the nuclear plant design and its anticipated response to an accident.

10
11 DBAs are those accidents that both the licensee and the NRC staff evaluate to ensure that the
12 plant can withstand normal and abnormal transients, and a broad spectrum of postulated
13 accidents without undue hazard to the health and safety of the public. A number of these
14 postulated accidents are not expected to occur during the life of the plant, but are evaluated to
15 establish the design basis for the preventive and mitigative safety systems of the facility. The
16 acceptance criteria for DBAs are described in 10 CFR Part 50 and 10 CFR Part 100.
17 The environmental impacts of DBAs are evaluated during the initial license process, and the
18 ability of the plant to withstand these accidents is demonstrated to be acceptable before
19 issuance of the operating license (OL). The results of these evaluations are found in license
20 documentation such as the staff's Safety Evaluation Report (SER), the Final Environmental
21 Statement (FES), the licensee's Updated Final Safety Analysis Report (UFSAR), and
22 Section 5.1 of this supplemental environmental impact statement (SEIS). The licensee is
23 required to maintain the acceptable design and performance criteria throughout the life of the
24 plant including any extended-life operation. The consequences for these events are evaluated
25 for the hypothetical maximum exposed individual; as such, changes in the plant environment
26 will not affect these evaluations. Because of the requirements that continuous acceptability of
27 the consequences and aging management programs be in effect for license renewal, the
28 environmental impacts as calculated for DBAs should not differ significantly from initial licensing
29 assessments over the life of the plant, including the license renewal period. Accordingly, the
30 design of the plant relative to DBAs during the extended period is considered to remain
31 acceptable and the environmental impacts of those accidents were not examined further in the
32 GEIS.

33
34 The Commission has determined that the environmental impacts of DBAs are of SMALL
35 significance for all plants because the plants were designed to successfully withstand these
36 accidents. Therefore, for the purposes of license renewal, design-basis events are designated
37 as a Category 1 issue in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1. The early
38 resolution of the DBAs make them a part of the current licensing basis of the plant; the current
39 licensing basis of the plant is to be maintained by the licensee under its current license and,
40 therefore, under the provisions of 10 CFR 54.30, is not subject to review under license renewal.
41 This issue, applicable to Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2, is listed in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1. Category 1 Issue Applicable to Postulated Accidents During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Section
POSTULATED ACCIDENTS	
Design-basis accidents (DBAs)	5.3.2; 5.5.1

Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

The NRC staff has concluded that the environmental impacts of design basis accidents are of small significance for all plants.

The Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo) stated in its Environmental Report (ER; VEPCo 2001a) that it is not aware of any new and significant information associated with the renewal of the Surry Units 1 and 2 OLs. The staff has not identified any significant new information during its independent review of the VEPCo ER, the staff’s site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts related to this issue beyond those discussed in the GEIS.

5.1.2 Severe Accidents

Severe nuclear accidents are those that are more severe than DBAs because they could result in substantial damage to the reactor core, whether or not there are serious offsite consequences. In the GEIS, the staff assessed the impacts of severe accidents during the license renewal period, using the results of existing analyses and site-specific information to conservatively predict the environmental impacts of severe accidents for each plant during the renewal period.

Based on information in the GEIS, the Commission found that

The probability weighted consequences of atmospheric releases, fallout onto open bodies of water, releases to ground water, and societal and economic impacts from severe accidents are small for all plants. However, alternatives to mitigate severe accidents must be considered for all plants that have not considered such alternatives.

Therefore, the Commission has designated mitigation of severe accidents as a Category 2 issue in 10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1. This issue, applicable to Surry Units 1 and 2, is listed in Table 5-2.

Postulated Accidents

Table 5-2. Category 2 Issue Applicable to Postulated Accidents During the Renewal Term

ISSUE—10 CFR Part 51, Subpart A, Appendix B, Table B-1	GEIS Sections	10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii) Subparagraph	SEIS Section
POSTULATED ACCIDENTS			
Severe Accidents	5.3.3; 5.3.3.2; 5.3.3.3; 5.3.3.4; 5.3.3.5; 5.4; 5.5.2	L	5.2

The staff has not identified any significant new information with regard to the consequences from severe accidents during its independent review of the VEPCo ER (VEPCo 2001a), the staff's site visit, the scoping process, or its evaluation of other available information. Therefore, the staff concludes that there are no impacts of severe accidents beyond those discussed in the GEIS. However, in accordance with 10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii)(L), the staff has reviewed severe accident mitigation alternatives (SAMAs) for Surry Units 1 and 2. The results of its review are discussed in Section 5.2.

5.2 Severe Accident Mitigation Alternatives

10 CFR 51.53(c)(3)(ii)(L) requires that license renewal applicants consider alternatives to mitigate severe accidents if the staff has not previously evaluated SAMAs for the applicant's plant in an environmental impact statement (EIS) or related supplement or in an environmental assessment. The purpose of this consideration is to ensure that plant changes (i.e., hardware, procedures, and training) with the potential for improving severe accident safety performance are identified and evaluated. SAMAs have not been previously considered for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2; therefore, the following sections address those alternatives.

5.2.1 Introduction

VEPCo submitted an assessment of SAMAs for Surry Units 1 and 2 as part of the ER (VEPCo 2001a). The assessment was based on the Surry Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA), which is an updated version of the Surry Individual Plant Examination (IPE) for internal events (VEPCo 1991), the Surry Individual Plant Examination for External Events (IPEEE) (VEPCo 1994), and supplemental analyses of offsite consequences and economic impacts performed specifically for the SAMA analysis. VEPCo generated a list of 160 candidate SAMAs based on a review of previous SAMA analyses in support of original plant licensing and license renewal, NRC and industry reports discussing potential plant improvements, dominant risk contributors in the plant-specific risk study, and insights provided by VEPCo's PRA staff. VEPCo assessed

1 the costs and benefits associated with each of the potential SAMAs and concluded that none of
2 the candidate SAMAs evaluated were cost-beneficial for Surry Power Station.

3
4 Based on a review of the applicant's SAMA assessment, the NRC issued a request for
5 additional information (RAI) to VEPCo by letter dated October 17, 2001 (NRC 2001). Key
6 questions concerned the modifications to the Surry PRA made subsequent to the IPE,
7 treatment of external events in the SAMA analysis, the use of the plant-specific risk study in the
8 SAMA identification process, and the evaluation of costs and benefits for certain SAMAs.
9 VEPCo submitted additional information by letter dated December 10, 2001 (VEPCo 2001b)
10 and by e-mails dated January 15 and January 22, 2002 (NRC 2002) in response to the staff's
11 RAIs. These responses addressed the staff's concerns and reaffirmed the conclusion that
12 none of the SAMAs would be cost-beneficial.

13
14 The staff's assessment of SAMAs for Surry Power Station follows.

15 16 **5.2.2 Estimate of Risk for Surry Power Station**

17
18 VEPCo's estimates of offsite risk at Surry Power Station are summarized below. The summary
19 is followed by the staff's review of VEPCo's risk estimates.

20 21 **5.2.2.1 VEPCo's Risk Estimates**

22
23 Two distinct analyses are combined to form the basis for the risk estimates used in the SAMA
24 analysis: (1) the Surry Level 1 and 2 PRA models, which is an updated version of the IPE, and
25 (2) a supplemental analysis of offsite consequences and economic impacts (essentially a Level
26 3 PRA model) developed specifically for the SAMA analysis. The Surry PRA Level 1 and 2
27 models were originally developed in response to the request for an IPE contained in Generic
28 Letter 88-20 (NRC 1988). The Level 1 model was updated in 1994 before performing the
29 IPEEE fire analysis, and again in 1997 to support implementation of the maintenance rule. In
30 addition, before performing the SAMA analysis, a number of changes were made to the Level 2
31 model to reflect new experimental results, and to provide more consistency with the Level 2
32 model for VEPCo's North Anna Power Station.

33
34 The baseline core damage frequency (CDF) for the purpose of SAMA evaluation is
35 approximately $3.8E-05$ per reactor-year, based on the risk assessment for internally initiated
36 events. Although VEPCo did not include the contribution of risk from external events within the
37 Surry Power Station risk estimates, it did account for the potential risk-reduction benefits
38 associated with external events by doubling the estimated benefits for internal events. This is
39 discussed further in Section 5.2.2.2. A breakdown of the CDF is provided in Table 5-3. As
40 shown in this table, loss-of-coolant accidents (LOCAs) contribute about 58 percent, while

Postulated Accidents

transients contribute about 25 percent of the total internal events CDF. Anticipated transients without scram (ATWS) are negligible contributors to CDF for Surry Power Station. The frequency associated with the largest releases (i.e., interfacing system LOCA [ISLOCA] and steam generator tube rupture [SGTR]) for Surry Power Station is estimated to be about 3.9E-06 per reactor-year. The station blackout (SBO) contribution to the transients was not explicitly provided in the submittal; however, in response to an RAI, VEPCo provided the frequency and contribution to the total frequency (see Table 5-3). The CDFs cited here and used in the SAMA analysis are best-estimate values. The uncertainty analysis for the updated PRA indicates a 95 percent confidence-level (upper) CDF value of 1.16E-04 per reactor-year, or about three times the best-estimate value. The impact of this uncertainty on the SAMA analysis is discussed in Section 5.2.6.2.

Table 5-3. Surry Power Station Core Damage Frequency

Initiating Event	Frequency (per reactor-year)
Loss-of-coolant accident (LOCA)	2.2 E-05
Transients	9.3 E-06
Loss of offsite power/station blackout (LOOP/SBO)	2.5 E-06
Steam generator tube rupture (SGTR)	2.3 E-06
Interfacing system LOCA (ISLOCA)	1.6 E-06
Anticipated transient without scram (ATWS)	4.5 E-09
Total CDF from internal events	3.8E-05

The offsite consequences and economic impact analyses use the MELCOR Accident Consequence Code System 2 (MACCS2) code, Version 1.12, to determine the offsite risk impacts on the surrounding environment and public. Inputs for this analysis include plant/site-specific input values for core radionuclide inventory, source term and release fractions, meteorological data, projected population distribution, emergency response evacuation modeling, and economic data. The magnitude of the onsite impacts (in terms of clean-up and decontamination costs and occupational dose) is based on information provided in NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b).

VEPCo estimated the dose to the population within 80 km (50 mi) of the Surry Power Station from internal initiators to be about 0.18 person-Sv (18 person-rem) per year. Table 5-4 shows the contributions to population dose by containment release mode. SGTRs and ISLOCAs together account for approximately 95 percent of the population dose although they collectively comprise only about 10 percent of the total internal events CDF. This is due to the relatively high fission-product releases in these sequences. Early and late containment failure contribute

Table 5-4. Risk Profile for Surry Power Station

Containment Release Mode	Contribution to Release Frequency^(a) (%)	Contribution to Population Dose^(b) (%)
Containment intact	59	<0.1
Early containment failure	1	1
Late containment failure	30	4
Containment bypass - SGTR	6	65
Containment bypass - ISLOCA	4	30

(a) Total release frequency for internal events = 3.8 E-05 per reactor-year.
 (b) Total population dose = 0.18 person-Sv (18 person-rem) per reactor-year.

about 5 percent of the population dose. About 60 percent of the core melt accidents at Surry Power Station do not result in containment failure and have only a minimal contribution to population dose.

5.2.2.2 Review of VEPCo's Risk Estimates

VEPCo's determination of offsite risk at Surry Power Station is based on the following three major elements of analysis:

- the Level 1 and 2 risk models for Surry Power Station that form the basis for the 1991 IPE submittal and the 1994 IPEEE submittal
- the major modifications to the risk model subsequent to the IPE that distinguish the current PRA from the IPE
- the MACCS2 analyses performed to translate fission-product release frequencies from the Level 2 PRA model into offsite consequence measures.

Each of these analyses was reviewed to determine the acceptability of VEPCo's risk estimates for the SAMA analysis, as summarized below.

The staff's review of the Surry IPE is described in a staff report dated December 16, 1993 (NRC 1993). In that review, the staff evaluated the methodology, models, data, and assumptions used to estimate the CDF and characterize containment performance and fission product releases. The staff concluded that VEPCo's analysis met the intent of Generic Letter 88-20 (NRC 1988); that is, the IPE was of adequate quality to be used to look for design or

Postulated Accidents

1 operational vulnerabilities. Although the staff reviewed certain aspects of the IPE in more detail
2 than others, it primarily focused on the licensee's ability to examine Surry Power Station for
3 severe accident vulnerabilities and not specifically on the detailed findings or quantification
4 estimates. Overall, the staff believed that the Surry IPE was of adequate quality to be used as
5 a tool in searching for areas with high potential for risk reduction and to assess such risk
6 reductions, especially when the risk models are used in conjunction with insights, sensitivity,
7 and uncertainty analyses. It is important to note that some changes have been made to the
8 Surry risk model since the original IPE was completed and reviewed by the NRC staff. These
9 include both modifications to the models and changes due to plant modification, as discussed
10 below.

11
12 A comparison of CDF profiles between the IPE and the updated PRA indicates that the
13 estimate of the CDF for internal events has been reduced from 7.4 E-05 per reactor-year to
14 3.8 E-05 per reactor-year. The lower values in the updated PRA are attributed to plant and
15 modeling improvements that have been implemented at Surry Power Station since the IPE was
16 submitted.

17
18 The original Level 1 model documented in the 1991 Surry IPE submittal had a CDF of 7.4 E-05
19 per reactor-year (from internally initiated events, including internal flooding). A minor update to
20 the Level 1 model was performed before the licensee completed the IPEEE fire analysis in
21 December 1994.

22
23 A significant update to the Level 1 model occurred in 1997 to support implementation of the
24 maintenance rule. A third update to the PRA model occurred in late 1997/early 1998. These
25 updates were performed to incorporate significant plant modifications, correct model errors, and
26 enhance the model with state-of-the-art improvements. Among the individual fault tree models
27 changed or added were those involving auxiliary feedwater, the swing diesel, the station
28 blackout diesel, the ATWS mitigating systems actuation circuitry, the component cooling water
29 system, station service and switchyard buses, and various support systems for balance-of-plant
30 components and backup mitigating functions. Modeling for the loss of emergency switchgear
31 room (ESGR) and loss of 4160-V emergency bus initiating events were also modified, and the
32 human error probability was modified to account for reduced time to hot leg recirculation during
33 large LOCA events. The modified baseline CDF, as of the most recent model changes, is
34 3.8 E-05 per reactor-year.

35
36 A comprehensive peer review of the Level 1 and 2 PRA model used in the IPE was completed
37 in August 1991. This review was conducted by a team composed of both VEPCo personnel
38 and outside contractors. In addition, the updated Level 1 PRA model used as a basis for the
39 SAMA analysis was reviewed as the pilot in the Westinghouse Owners Group peer certification
40 effort.

1 The updated CDF value is lower than most of the original IPE values estimated for other
2 pressurized water reactors (PWRs) with large dry containments. Figure 11.6 of NUREG-1560
3 (NRC 1997c) shows that the IPE-based total internal events CDF for Westinghouse three-loop
4 plants range from 6 E-05 to 4 E-04 per reactor-year. However, many of these CDF estimates
5 have similarly been reduced due to modeling and hardware changes subsequent to the
6 respective IPE submittals. Thus, this observation may no longer be significant.

7
8 As noted in Table 5-4, SGTR and ISLOCA contribute 6 percent and 4 percent, respectively, to
9 the total release frequency in internal events. Because of the large fission product releases for
10 bypass sequences relative to other release modes, these sequences dominate the Surry Power
11 Station risk profile. The conditional probability of early containment failure is approximately
12 1 percent, and about 30 percent of core damage sequences are expected to lead to late
13 containment failure. Due to the sub-atmospheric design of the containment, containment
14 isolation failures are relatively insignificant (about 0.3 percent of CDF). With the exception of
15 the somewhat high CDF associated with bypass of the containment, and the lack of credit in the
16 PRA for scrubbing releases from SGTRs, the results of the updated Surry PRA appear to be
17 consistent with those of other IPEs for PWRs with large dry or subatmospheric containments
18 insofar as the general CDF, containment response, and release and risk profiles are
19 concerned.

20
21 VEPCo submitted an IPEEE by letter dated December 14, 1994 (VEPCo 1994). VEPCo did not
22 identify any fundamental weaknesses or vulnerabilities to severe accident risk in regard to the
23 external events related to seismic, fire, high winds, floods, transportation and nearby facility
24 accidents, and other external hazards. In the associated safety evaluation report (NRC 2000),
25 the staff concluded that the IPEEE met the intent of Supplement 4 to Generic Letter 88-20
26 (NRC 1991).

27
28 Although VEPCo used probabilistic risk methods for the seismic and fire portions of the IPEEE,
29 in their SAMA analysis they chose to capture the potential risk benefits associated with external
30 events by doubling the calculated internal events benefits for each SAMA. In assessing the
31 reasonableness of this assumption, the staff considered the relative contribution to the total risk
32 from the various external events based on best available information. The Surry Power Station
33 high winds and external flooding analyses show that the plant is adequately designed to protect
34 against the effects of these natural events. Transportation and nearby facility accidents were
35 not considered to be potential sources of damage at the plant because of the plant's rural
36 location. Other external events were evaluated and found to be insignificant contributors to
37 CDF. Even though VEPCo's doubling of CDF to account for the benefits of a SAMA in external
38 events provides a reasonable numerical estimate of the potential impact, this approach may
39 potentially fail to capture the benefits that could result from specific SAMAs aimed at particular
40 external events. In response to an RAI, VEPCo reasoned that since no external events

Postulated Accidents

1 vulnerabilities in terms of containment bypass or isolation failure were identified in the IPEEE,
2 the offsite consequences can be bounded by the use of an internal events profile. In addition,
3 the CDF cited by VEPCo from external events – approximately 1.3 E-05 per reactor-year – is
4 considerably lower than the CDF for internal events (3.8 E-05 per reactor-year). Therefore, the
5 approach used by VEPCo is considered to be acceptable.
6

7 The Surry Power Station Level 2 IPE model (VEPCo 1991) that was reviewed by NRC in 1993
8 has been modified to make the model consistent with that for VEPCo's North Anna Power
9 Station. Both plants' models were converted to large early release frequency (LERF) models
10 shortly after the IPE/IPEEE process was completed. The models remained unchanged until the
11 beginning of the SAMA analysis, at which time a unified source-term category (STC) grouping
12 was implemented that essentially used the approach presented in the North Anna IPE. The
13 general containment event tree (CET) was also modified to reflect recent experimental results
14 in severe accident analysis research (e.g., the resolution of the direct containment heating
15 issue). The revision in the Level 2 PRA model, as a result of the aforementioned changes,
16 resulted in a reduction in the overall contribution to early containment failure. This has a
17 relatively small impact on the overall risk of severe accidents at Surry Power Station since the
18 contribution to risk from early containment failure was already small. The staff concludes that
19 the use of the Surry Power Station Level 2 model provides a sufficiently detailed
20 characterization of containment response to support a license renewal SAMA analysis.
21

22 The staff reviewed the process used by VEPCo to extend the containment performance
23 (Level 2) portion of the PRA to an assessment of offsite consequences (essentially a Level 3
24 PRA). This included consideration of the source terms used to characterize fission product
25 releases for each of 24 source-term categories and consideration of the major inputs and
26 assumptions used in the offsite consequence analyses. VEPCo used the severe accident
27 source terms presented in the Surry IPE as input to the NRC-developed MACCS2 code. For
28 radionuclides not reported in the IPE, releases were set to zero. VEPCo's source terms were
29 reviewed and found to be consistent with the source terms provided in other plants' submittals
30 and are considered reasonable.
31

32 VEPCo used site-specific meteorological data processed from hourly measurements for one full
33 year (1998) as input to the MACCS2 code. All data was collected at the Surry Power Station
34 meteorology tower. Hourly meteorological data for two additional years (1996 and 1997) was
35 also used for sensitivity comparison. The use of data from either 1996 or 1997 results in only a
36 few percent change in the total benefit of the candidate SAMAs. Year-to-year weather
37 variations are not significant in the SAMA analysis because (1) weather variations are
38 diminished in the MACCS2 analyses due to its weather-sampling scheme, and (2) the same
39 meteorological assumptions are used in estimating both the base-case consequences and the
40 SAMA-case consequences.
41

1 The population distribution the applicant used as input to the MACCS2 analysis was initially
2 prepared using the computer program SECPOP90 (NRC 1997a). The output from SECPOP90
3 is a file based on a reference database for the specified site. The SECPOP90-prepared
4 population data was then modified and updated using the Surry Power Station UFSAR,
5 Section 2.1.3, 50-mile population distribution for the year 2030 in place of the SECPOP90 1990
6 Census data. The methods and assumptions for estimating population are considered
7 reasonable and acceptable for purposes of the SAMA evaluation.
8

9 VEPCo's emergency evacuation modeling was based on a single evacuation zone extending
10 out 16 km (10 mi) from the plant. VEPCo assumed that the people within the evacuation zone
11 would move at an average evacuation speed of 1.8 m/s (4 mph) with a 7200-second delay
12 between the alarm and start of evacuation. The applicant's base-case analysis assumed
13 100 percent of the population within the emergency planning zone would participate in the
14 evacuation. In contrast, in NUREG-1150 (NRC 1990a) the staff assumed evacuation of 99.5
15 percent of the population. VEPCo performed a sensitivity analysis in which only 95 percent of
16 the population evacuates. The result was only about a 1-percent change in the total benefit of
17 the candidate SAMAs. Additional sensitivity analyses were also performed in which MACCS2
18 parameters relating to the time and duration of release and evacuation delay times were
19 increased and decreased by 50 percent. The result was about a 10-percent change in the total
20 benefit of the candidate SAMAs. This change is small and would not alter the outcome of the
21 SAMA analysis. Accordingly, the evacuation assumptions and analysis are deemed reasonable
22 and acceptable for purposes of the SAMA evaluation.
23

24 Much of the site-specific economic data were provided by SECPOP90 (NRC 1997a) and used
25 in the MACCS2 analyses. SECPOP90 contains a database extracted from U.S. Census
26 Bureau CD-ROMs (1990 census data), the 1992 Census of Agriculture CD-ROM Series 1B, the
27 1994 U.S. Census County and City Data Book CD-ROM, the 1993 and 1994 Statistical Abstract
28 of the United States, and other sources. These regional economic values were updated to
29 1999 using cost-of-living and other data from the U.S. Census Bureau and the Department of
30 Agriculture. VEPCo performed a sensitivity analysis in which the farmland and non-farmland
31 decontamination costs were increased by 25 percent. The result was about a 6 percent or less
32 increase in the total benefit of the candidate SAMAs.
33

34 The staff concludes that the methodology used by VEPCo to estimate the CDF and offsite
35 consequences for Surry Power Station provides an acceptable basis from which to proceed with
36 an assessment of the risk reduction potential for candidate SAMAs. Accordingly, the staff
37 based its assessment of offsite risk on the CDF and offsite doses reported by VEPCo.
38

5.2.3 Potential Design Improvements

The process for identifying potential plant improvements, an evaluation of that process, and the improvements evaluated in detail by VEPCo are discussed in this section.

5.2.3.1 Process for Identifying Potential Design Improvements

VEPCo's process for identifying potential plant improvements consisted of the following elements:

- a review of SAMA analyses submitted in support of original licensing and license renewal activities for other operating nuclear power plants and advanced light water reactor plants,
- a review of other NRC and industry reports discussing potential plant improvements, e.g., NUREG-1560 (NRC 1997c), and NUREG/CR-5575 (NRC 1990b)
- a review of plant-specific improvements identified in the Surry IPE and IPEEE
- a review of the top 100 cutsets of the updated Surry PRA, and survey of Surry PRA staff for additional insights.

VEPCo's initial list of 160 candidate improvements was extracted from the process and is reported in Table G.2-1 in Appendix G of the ER (VEPCo 2001a).

VEPCo performed a qualitative screening on the initial list of 160 SAMAs using the following criteria:

- The SAMA is not applicable to Surry Power Station either because (1) the enhancement is only for boiling water reactors, the Westinghouse AP600 design, or ice condenser containments, or (2) it is a plant-specific enhancement that does not apply at Surry Power Station, or
- The SAMA has already been implemented at Surry Power Station (or the Surry Power Station design meets the intent of the SAMA), or
- The SAMA is related to a reactor coolant pump (RCP) seal vulnerability at many PWRs, stemming from charging pump dependency on component cooling water (CCW). The Surry plants do not have this vulnerability because the charging pumps do not rely on

1 CCW. However, other RCP seal LOCA improvements are considered, such as
2 installing improved RCP seals.

3
4 Based on the qualitative screening, 107 SAMAs were eliminated. Of these 107 SAMAs, 38
5 were eliminated because they had already been implemented at Surry Power Station (or the
6 design met the intent of the SAMA). The 53 remaining SAMAs are listed in Table G.2-2 of
7 Appendix G of the ER (VEPCo 2001a), and were subjected to a final screening and evaluation
8 process. The final screening process involved identifying and eliminating those SAMAs whose
9 cost exceeded their benefit by at least a factor of two. All of the 53 remaining SAMAs were
10 eliminated in this final screening.

11 **5.2.3.2 Staff Evaluation**

12
13
14 The preliminary review of VEPCo's SAMA identification process raised several questions
15 regarding the set of SAMAs identified. The staff requested clarification regarding the portion of
16 risk represented by the top 100 cutsets, and whether an importance analysis was used to
17 confirm the adequacy of the SAMA identification process, since a review of the importance
18 ranking of basic events in the PRA has the potential to identify SAMAs that may not be
19 apparent from a review of the top cutsets.

20
21 VEPCo chose to review the top 100 cutsets for identification of potential SAMAs because they
22 contain the dominant contributors to risk. The applicant states that the top 100 cutsets
23 examined account for the majority (about 60 percent) of the CDF for internal events and contain
24 all of the ISLOCA and much of the SGTR contribution to offsite consequences. The cutsets
25 appearing below the 100th cutset have an individual frequency of 4.8 E-08 per reactor-year or
26 less, and a collective frequency of approximately 1.5 E-05 per reactor-year. VEPCo also noted
27 that since none of the SAMAs identified from the top 100 cutsets were found to be cost-
28 beneficial, it is not likely that SAMAs from the cutsets below the top 100 would be either.

29
30 VEPCo indicated that an importance analysis was not used in the initial SAMA identification
31 process. However, an importance analysis was performed as part of the model update. The
32 importance list contained 131 basic events with a risk reduction worth (RRW) above 1.005.
33 VEPCo performed a limited review of the importance list and verified that the risk-significant
34 basic events were contained in the top 100 cutsets.

35
36 The staff notes that SAMAs with the greatest risk reduction potential should be revealed
37 through the cutset screening because the top cutsets include the majority of the CDF and the
38 risk-significant sequences, and all elements of their contribution are examined. Further, since
39 the individual frequency of cutsets below the cutoff is 4.8 E-08 per reactor-year or less, and the
40 collective frequency of cutsets below the cutoff is about 1.5 E-05 per reactor-year, it is unlikely

Postulated Accidents

1 that consideration of additional cutsets or further importance analyses would identify additional
2 SAMAs that offer similar or greater risk reduction potential than those identified through cutset
3 screening. The staff concludes that the process used to identify candidate SAMAs is sufficient
4 to identify potential plant improvements that can significantly reduce risk.

5
6 VEPCo's efforts to identify potential SAMAs focused primarily on areas associated with internal
7 initiating events. This is reasonable since external events only contribute a small amount to the
8 total CDF and the containment response to external events was found to be similar to that from
9 internal events in the IPE. The list of 53 SAMAs generally addressed the accident categories
10 that are dominant CDF contributors or issues that tend to have a large impact on a number of
11 accident sequences at Surry Power Station. The potential SAMA candidates included a
12 balance of hardware, procedure, and training enhancements, as in the following examples:

- 13
14 • for loss of offsite power sequences, SAMAs included providing a hardwired connection
15 to alternate offsite power (SAMA 77), and a lower-cost alternative of developing
16 procedures to repair or change out failed 4-kV breakers (SAMA 69),
17
- 18 • for sequences with loss of heating, ventilation, and air conditioning, SAMAs included
19 providing a non-safety-related, redundant train of switchgear ventilation (SAMA 25), and
20 a lower-cost alternative of developing procedures for opening doors and using fans to
21 limit temperature increases (SAMA 26), the latter of which is already implemented at
22 Surry Power Station, and
23
- 24 • for sequences involving loss of support systems, SAMAs included adding a third
25 component cooling water pump (SAMA 15), and a lower-cost alternative of enhancing
26 training and procedures for loss of component cooling water or service water (SAMA
27 21).
28

29 The set of SAMAs submitted is not all-inclusive because additional, possibly even less-
30 expensive, design alternatives can always be postulated. However, the staff concludes that the
31 benefits of any additional modifications are unlikely to exceed the benefits of the modifications
32 evaluated and that the alternative improvements would not likely cost less than the least
33 expensive alternatives evaluated, when the subsidiary costs associated with maintenance,
34 procedures, and training are considered.
35

36 The staff concludes that VEPCo used a systematic and comprehensive process for identifying
37 potential plant improvements for Surry Power Station. While explicit treatment of external
38 events in the SAMA identification process was limited, VEPCo doubled the estimated benefit for
39 internal events to account for any unmodelled risk reduction that could be attributed to external
40 events. Therefore, the staff concludes that this limited treatment of external events is
41 acceptable.

5.2.4 Risk Reduction Potential of Design Improvements

VEPCo evaluated each of the 53 SAMAs remaining after the initial screening using a bounding technique. Thirty-three bounding analysis cases were developed to accomplish this effort. Table 5-5 lists the remaining SAMAs, the bounding analyses performed to estimate the risk reduction for each SAMA, the estimated risk reduction in terms of percent reduction in CDF and person-sievert (person-rem) dose, and the estimated total benefit (present value) of the averted risk. As discussed previously, VEPCo doubled the estimated benefit for internal events to account for any unmodelled risk reduction that could also occur in external events. The total benefit values reported in Table 5-5 incorporate this doubling. The determination of the benefits for the various SAMAs is discussed in Section 5.2.6.

The staff has reviewed VEPCo's bases for calculating the risk reduction for the various plant improvements and concludes that the rationale and assumptions for estimating risk reduction are reasonable and generally conservative (i.e., the estimated risk reduction is higher than what would actually be realized). Accordingly, the staff based its estimates of averted risk for the various SAMAs on VEPCo's risk-reduction estimates. The estimated risk reduction for several of the SAMAs was negligible or zero, and in one case was slightly negative. In these instances, the SAMA either affects sequences or phenomena that do not contribute to risk at Surry Power Station or represents an ineffective plant improvement. As such, a minimal impact on risk is not unreasonable in those cases.

5.2.5 Cost Impacts of Candidate Design Improvements

VEPCo estimated the costs of implementing each SAMA through the application of engineering judgment, estimates from other applicants' submittals, and site-specific cost estimates. The SAMA cost analyses were prepared by VEPCo staff experienced in estimating the cost of performing work at a nuclear plant. Cost estimates were made as order-of-magnitude approximations. The depth of analysis performed varied depending on the magnitude of the expected benefit. For most of the SAMAs considered, because the cost estimates were sufficiently greater than the benefits calculated, no detailed evaluation was required. In these cases, the applicant indicated that the implementation costs would exceed twice the benefit. Detailed cost estimating was only applied in those situations in which the benefit was significant and application of judgement would be questioned. Detailed cost estimates were developed for the eight SAMAs listed in Table 5-6.

VEPCo assumed the minimum cost of generating a new procedure, including its implementation, to be \$30,000. If the SAMA involved a hardware modification, it was assumed that the cost would be at least \$100,000.

Table 5-5. SAMA Cost/Benefit Screening Analysis

Analysis Case and Applicable SAMAs	Analysis Assumption	Percent Reduction		Total Benefit (\$)
		CDF	Dose	
IMPROVEMENTS RELATED TO EX-VESSEL ACCIDENT MITIGATION/CONTAINMENT PHENOMENA				
Qualitative Assessment				
39-Create a concrete crucible with heat-removal potential under the basemat to contain molten debris	Eliminate all offsite releases.	0.0	100.0	1.64 million
40-Create a water-cooled rubble bed on the pedestal				
47-Create a core melt source reduction system				
55-Create another building, maintained at a vacuum to be connected to containment				
SCB^(a)				
42-Enhance fire-protection system and/or standby gas treatment system hardware and procedures	Set the frequencies for source-term categories 1 through 16, 19 and 20, to zero.	0.0	4.9	45,000
54-Provide a reactor vessel exterior cooling system				
HYD				
37-Create/enhance hydrogen igniters with independent power supply	Set the probability of late containment failure due to hydrogen burn to zero.	0.0	0.02	1,000
38-Create a passive hydrogen ignition system				
48-Provide containment inerting capability				
DEB				
43-Create reactor cavity flooding system	Modify the CET failure probabilities for debris cooling.	0.0	0.0	0
44-Create other options for reactor cavity flooding				
154-Enhance reactor coolant system depressurization ability				
No analysis case				
46-Provide core-debris control system	This failure mode was zero in the Surry Level 2 analysis, so no further calculation was required.	0.0	0.0	0

Table 5-5. (contd)

Analysis Case and Applicable SAMAs	Analysis Assumption	Percent Reduction		Total Benefit (\$)
		CDF	Dose	
CSP				
30-Install containment spray throttle valves	Replace event tree functional equations related to containment and recirculation sprays with an event that has an unavailability of zero.	0.0	0.00	0
32-Install a redundant containment spray system				
33-Enhance the existing containment spray system				
49-Use fire-water spray pump for containment spray				
50-Install a passive containment spray system				
IMPROVEMENTS RELATED TO RCP SEAL LOCAs				
SWP				
9-Provide an additional service water (SW) pump	Add logic for a new pump to fault trees CW1 and CW2.	2.0	0.3	34,000
SLO				
10-Create independent RCP seal injection system with dedicated diesel	Change event tree functional equations to eliminate the RCP seal LOCA contribution.	4.0	0.3	63,000
11-Create independent RCP seal injection system without dedicated diesel				
14-Install improved RCP seals				
CCP^(a)				
15-Add a third component cooling water (CCW) pump	Add logic for a new pump to fault tree CC1.	0.02	0.3	5,000
21-Enhance training and procedures for loss of CCW or SW				
IMPROVEMENTS RELATED TO SECONDARY/SUPPORT SYSTEMS				
CWV				
23-Alter circulating water valve power-supply arrangement	Revise SWN0IC1 fault tree at four gates to provide a redundant 480-V power supply.	-0.5	-0.08	-4,000

April 2002

5-17

NUREG-1437, Supplement 6

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Table 5-5. (contd)

Analysis Case and Applicable SAMAs	Analysis Assumption	Percent Reduction		Total Benefit (\$)
		CDF	Dose	
BCC 81-Alter electric power dependency to BC and CC service water valves	Replace the motor-operated isolation-valve basic events with air-operated valve basic events, and remove power dependencies for each of the motor-operated valves.	0.7	0.5	17,000
IMPROVEMENTS IN AC/DC POWER RELIABILITY AND AVAILABILITY				
BCH 61-Use fuel cells instead of lead-acid batteries 64-Provide alternate battery-charging capability	Set battery failure basic events to zero.	5.4	0.8	88,000
OSP 77-Provide a connection to alternate offsite power source	Reduce loss of offsite power frequency by a factor of 5.	5.5	1.5	105,000
OPR 70-Emphasize steps in recovery of offsite power after SBO	Reduce offsite power recovery basic events by 25 percent.	1.8	0.5	33,000
4 kV 69-Develop procedures to repair or change out failed 4-kV breakers	Reduce basic events for all 4-kV breaker failures by a factor of 4.	1.9	2.0	62,000
IMPROVEMENTS RELATED TO HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING				
HVC 25-Provide a non-safety-related, redundant train of switchgear ventilation	Change the initiating events frequency of the loss of HVAC to zero, and eliminate conditional ESGR failure by setting unavailability to zero.	13.9	5.0	278,000

Table 5-5. (contd)

Analysis Case and Applicable SAMAs	Analysis Assumption	Percent Reduction		Total Benefit (\$)
		CDF	Dose	
HVA				
27-Add a switchgear room high temperature alarm	Reduce operator error for failure to recover HVAC by a factor of 10.	0.02	0.00	<1,000
IMPROVEMENTS RELATED TO DECAY HEAT REMOVAL CAPABILITY				
DHR				
34-Install a containment vent large enough to remove ATWS decay heat	Replace event-tree functional equations related to containment heat removal with an event that has an unavailability of zero.	4.9	1.6	90,000
35-Install a filtered containment vent to remove decay heat		4.9	5.5	135,000
36-Install an unfiltered containment vent to remove decay heat		4.9	1.6	90,000
FWS				
111-Install accumulators for turbine-driven auxiliary feedwater (TDAFW) pump flow control valves	Modify event-tree functional equations related to auxiliary feedwater (AFW) in an SBO to use a basic event whose unavailability is zero.	0.1	0.04	4,000
115-Provide portable generators to be hooked in to the TDAFW after battery depletion				
FDW				
122-Create passive secondary side coolers	Modify event-tree functional equations related to main feedwater or AFW to use a basic event whose unavailability is zero.	12.8	17.2	490,000
SGP				
123-Automate air bottle swap for steam generator power-operated relief valves	Set basic event REC-INAIR-LOCAL to zero.	0.0	0.03	<1,000
SLB				
158-Install secondary side guard pipes up to the main steam isolation valves	Set the main steam line break initiating event frequencies to zero.	0.0	0.0	0

April 2002

5-19

NUREG-1437, Supplement 6

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Table 5-5. (contd)

Analysis Case and Applicable SAMAs	Analysis Assumption	Percent Reduction		Total Benefit (\$)
		CDF	Dose	
CND 124-Utilize bypass around the main steam trip valves to use condenser dump after safety injection	Remove house event XHOS-NO-CND-DUMP from five fault trees and gates.	2.2	0.01	33,000
IMPROVEMENTS FOR COPING WITH/IDENTIFYING CONTAINMENT BYPASS				
SGI 86-Install improved instrumentation and control circuits to detect and respond to SGTR	Set human error probabilities for isolating the faulted steam generator to zero.	2.8	27	256,000
SGR 88-Increase secondary side-pressure such that a SGTR would not cause the relief valves to lift 89-Replace steam generators with new design	Set the frequency of Plant Damage State 25 to zero.	5.7	60	576,000
ISS 101-Add remotely operated firewater line that could be used to scrub ISLOCA releases	Transfer the entire frequency of CET endstate 23 (unscrubbed ISLOCA) to CET endstate 22 (scrubbed ISLOCA).	0.0	5.3	40,000
ISL 103-Add a check valve downstream of the low head safety injection pumps on cold leg injection line to reduce ISLOCA frequency	Reduce ISLOCA frequency to zero.	4.3	30	253,000

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

Table 5-5. (contd)

Analysis Case and Applicable SAMAs	Analysis Assumption	Percent Reduction		Total Benefit (\$)
		CDF	Dose	
IMPROVEMENTS RELATED TO ECCS				
LHI				
125-Provide capability for diesel-driven, low-pressure vessel makeup	Use unavailability of zero for all "late" low head safety injection and recirculation events in the event trees, and credit the fire protection connection to low head safety injection and recirculation in the fault trees.	5.0	0.01	76,000
HPI				
126/127-Provide an additional high-pressure injection pump with independent diesel	Add new pump logic to all charging and high head safety injection fault trees.	3.5	2.1	89,000
IMPROVEMENTS RELATED TO REDUCING INITIATING EVENT FREQUENCY				
ATW				
145/146-Install motor generator (MG) set trip breakers in control room	Set the frequency of ATWS initiating events to zero.	0.01	0.0	<1,000
LLO				
159-Add digital large break LOCA protection	Reduce the large LOCA initiating event frequency by 25 percent.	3.3	0.01	25,000
RTB				
82-Relocate transfer buses to different room	Add the entire fire CDF (1.9×10^{-6}) to STC 19 (SBO).	5.0	0.7	41,000
MGB				
83-Install fast-acting MG breaker	Reduce the transient initiating event frequency by 25 percent.	0.1	0.04	3,000
(a) Requires both plant hardware and procedure modifications.				

NUREG-1437, Supplement 6

5-21

April 2002

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Postulated Accidents

Table 5-6. Surry Power Station SAMAs with Detailed Cost Estimates

SAMA No.	Description	Cost (\$)
24	Provide a non-safety-related, redundant train of switchgear ventilation	15-25 million
64	Provide a portable, diesel-driven battery charger and associated disconnects	1.5-3 million
77	Provide a hard-wired connection to alternate offsite power source (Gravel Neck Combustion Turbines Station) and associated switchgear and disconnects	2-5 million
81	Replace service-water isolation valves with air-operated, fail close design	0.9-1.5 million
86	Provide improved instrumentation and control circuits to detect and respond to SGTR	1.5-3 million
101	Add remotely operated firewater line that could be used to scrub ISLOCA releases	125,000
103	Add check valve in each cold leg injection path to reduce ISLOCA frequency	0.75-1.25 million
125	Add a line to permit low-pressure vessel makeup from firewater header	350,000-600,000

The staff requested additional justification for several of the detailed cost estimates provided by VEPCo, including SAMAs 64, 77, and 86. VEPCo provided this information by e-mail, dated January 22, 2002 (NRC 2002). The staff reviewed the bases for the applicant's cost estimates. For certain improvements, the staff also compared the quantitative or qualitative cost estimates provided in Table 4-6 of the ER to estimates developed elsewhere for similar improvements, including estimates developed as part of other applicants' analyses of SAMAs for operating reactors and advanced light-water reactors. Based on this audit, the detailed cost estimates were judged to reflect valid bases and assumptions, with the exception of some labor estimates, which appear high. However, even if such estimates were lowered by an order of magnitude, the cost of the alternative would not be altered to the extent that it would become cost-beneficial. The qualitative cost estimates in Table 4-6 of the ER were found to be consistent with previous estimates and reasonable for the SAMAs under consideration. The NRC staff concludes that the cost estimates are sufficient and appropriate for use in the SAMA evaluations.

5.2.6 Cost-Benefit Comparison

The cost-benefit comparison as evaluated by VEPCo and the NRC staff evaluation of the cost-benefit analysis are described in the following sections.

5.2.6.1 VEPCo Evaluation

The methodology used by VEPCo was based primarily on NRC's guidance for performing cost-benefit analysis, i.e., NUREG/BR-0184, *Regulatory Analysis Technical Evaluation Handbook* (NRC 1997b). The guidance involves determining the net value for each SAMA according to the following formula:

$$\text{Net Value} = (\$APE + \$AOC + \$AOE + \$AOSC) - COE$$

where

- \$APE = present value of averted public exposure (\$)
- \$AOC = present value of averted offsite property damage costs (\$)
- \$AOE = present value of averted occupational exposure (\$)
- \$AOSC = present value of averted onsite costs (\$)
- COE = cost of enhancement (\$).

If the net value of a SAMA is negative, the cost of implementing the SAMA is larger than the benefit associated with the SAMA and it is not considered cost-beneficial. VEPCo's derivation of each of the associated costs is summarized below.

Averted Public Exposure (APE) Costs

The APE costs were calculated using the following formula:

APE = Annual reduction in public exposure (Δ person-rem/reactor-year)
 x monetary equivalent of unit dose (\$2000 per person-rem)
 x present value conversion factor (10.76, based on a 20-year period with a 7-percent discount rate).

As stated in NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b), it is important to note that the monetary value of the public health risk after discounting does not represent the expected reduction in public health risk due to a single accident. Rather, it is the present value of a stream of potential losses extending over the remaining lifetime (in this case, the renewal period) of the facility. Thus, it reflects the expected annual loss due to a single accident, the possibility that such an accident could occur at any time over the renewal period, and the effect of discounting these

Postulated Accidents

1 potential future losses to present value. For the purposes of determining the maximum
2 attainable benefit, VEPCo calculated an APE of \$392,000.

3 4 Averted Offsite Property Damage Costs (AOC)

5
6 The AOCs were calculated using the following formula:

7
8 AOC = Annual CDF reduction
9 x offsite economic costs associated with a severe accident (on a per-event basis)
10 x present value conversion factor.

11
12 VEPCo cited an annual offsite economic risk of \$39,585 based on the Level 3 risk analysis.
13 This value appears to be higher than values for other sites and those presented in NUREG/BR-
14 0184 (NRC 1997b). This higher value is primarily due to the relatively high frequency of SGTRs
15 in the Surry PRA (2.33E-06 per reactor-year, including both SGTR initiators and induced
16 ruptures), which contribute 75 percent of the total offsite economic risk. For the purposes of
17 determining the maximum attainable benefit, VEPCo calculated an AOC of \$426,000.

18 19 Averted Occupational Exposure (AOE) Costs

20
21 The AOE costs were calculated using the following formula:

22
23 AOE = Annual CDF reduction
24 x occupational exposure per core damage event
25 x monetary equivalent of unit dose
26 x present value conversion factor.

27
28 VEPCo derived the values for averted occupational exposure based on information provided in
29 Section 5.7.3 of NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b). Best estimate values provided for immediate
30 occupational dose [33 person-Sv (3300 person-rem)] and long-term occupational dose [200
31 person-Sv (20,000 person-rem over a 10-year cleanup period)] were used. The present value
32 of these doses was calculated using the equations provided in NUREG/BR-0184 in conjunction
33 with a monetary equivalent of unit dose of \$2000 per person-rem, a real discount rate of 7
34 percent, and a time period of 20 years to represent the license renewal period. For the
35 purposes of determining the maximum attainable benefit, VEPCo calculated an AOE of
36 \$14,400.

1 Averted Onsite Costs (AOSC)
2

3 The AOSCs include averted cleanup and decontamination costs and averted power replace-
4 ment costs. Repair and refurbishment costs are considered for recoverable accidents only and
5 not for severe accidents. VEPCo derived the values for AOSC based on information provided
6 in Section 5.7.6 of NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b).
7

8 Averted cleanup and decontamination costs (ACC) are calculated using the following formula:
9

10
$$\text{ACC} = \text{Annual CDF reduction}$$

11
$$\quad \times \text{present value of cleanup costs per core damage event}$$

12
$$\quad \times \text{present value conversion factor.}$$

13

14 The total cost of cleanup and decontamination subsequent to a severe accident is estimated in
15 NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b) as \$1.5 E09 (undiscounted). This value was converted to
16 present costs over a 10-year cleanup period and integrated over the term of the proposed
17 license extension. For the purposes of determining the maximum attainable benefit, VEPCo
18 calculated an ACC of \$439,000.
19

20 Averted power replacement costs (RPC) are calculated using the following formula:
21

22
$$\text{RPC} = \text{Annual CDF reduction}$$

23
$$\quad \times \text{present value of replacement power for a single event}$$

24
$$\quad \times \text{factor to account for remaining service years for which replacement power is}$$

25
$$\quad \text{required}$$

26
$$\quad \times \text{reactor power scaling factor.}$$

27

28 Each of the units at Surry Power Station has a gross electrical output of 855.4 MWe, which is
29 lower than the reference rating in NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b). Thus, a scaling factor
30 (855.4/910) of 0.94 was applied to the corresponding formulae. For the purposes of
31 determining the maximum attainable benefit, VEPCo calculated an RPC of \$298,500.
32

33 Using the above equations, VEPCo estimated the total present dollar value equivalent
34 associated with completely eliminating internally initiated severe accidents at Surry Power
35 Station to be \$1.57 million for each unit. This value was then doubled to account for additional
36 risk reduction associated with also eliminating external events. This results in a maximum
37 attainable benefit of \$3.2 million for eliminating all severe accident risk.
38

Postulated Accidents

VEPCo Results

The total benefit associated with each of the 53 SAMAs remaining after the initial screening is provided in column 5 of Table 5-5. These values were determined based on the above equations for the various averted costs together with the estimated annual reductions in CDF and person-Sv (person-rem) dose (columns 3 and 4 of Table 5-5). The estimated benefits were then doubled to account for additional risk reduction in external events. The values for total benefit reported in Table 5-5 include this doubling.

In determining the net value of each SAMA, VEPCo applied an additional factor of 2 multiplier to account for uncertainties in the cost-benefit methodology. Specifically, for each SAMA, they compared the total benefit^(a) (doubled to account for external events) to the estimated cost of the enhancement and screened out the SAMA only if the cost of the enhancement was at least twice the benefit. All 53 SAMAs were eliminated because the estimated costs are expected to exceed the total benefit by at least a factor of 2. The end result was that no SAMA candidates were found to be cost-beneficial.

VEPCo performed sensitivity analyses to evaluate the impact of parameter choices on the analysis results. The sensitivity analyses included the calculation of candidate SAMA benefits using a 3-percent discount rate as recommended in NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b). The sensitivity cases resulted in less than a factor of 2 increase in the benefit calculation, and, therefore, all SAMAs were still screened out. Thus, the conclusion that none of the candidate SAMAs would be cost-beneficial remains unchanged.

5.2.6.2 Staff Evaluation

The cost-benefit analysis performed by VEPCo was based primarily on NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b) and was executed appropriately. The risk profile for Surry Power Station is observed to be dominated by containment bypass events (primarily SGTRs). With the exception of six costly modifications that are not properly applicable to an existing plant (e.g., redesign of the reactor cavity to accommodate a water-cooled rubble bed), the analysis found a maximum benefit of \$278,000 with most changes resulting in a benefit of less than about \$100,000.

The staff questioned the evaluation of several SAMAs in an RAI (NRC 2001). One SAMA in particular, SAMA 70, appeared to be cost-beneficial. This alternative involves a change to procedures for recovery of offsite power after a station blackout. According to Table 4-6 of the ER (VEPCo 2001a), a benefit of \$33,000 was calculated. VEPCo estimated the minimum cost

(a) The benefit can be due to a reduction in CDF and/or a reduction in person-Sv (person-rem) dose resulting from the alternative being implemented.

1 of a procedure change to be \$30,000. Because this amount is less than the estimated benefit,
2 the SAMA appears to be cost-beneficial. However, in their RAI response (NRC 2002), VEPCo
3 indicated that the benefit was calculated assuming a 25 percent reduction in the offsite power
4 nonrecovery terms, and that this is very optimistic because training for offsite power recovery is
5 already given, and failure to recover offsite power is more likely attributed to actual failures of
6 the grid and not to personnel error. Operator training has no impact on these types of failure.
7 VEPCo indicated that the benefit in this area is actually quite small and would realistically be
8 1 or 2 percent as opposed to the 25 percent presented in the SAMA analysis. Based on this
9 assessment, the total benefit would be at least an order of magnitude less than that provided in
10 Table 4-6 of the ER. VEPCo further stated that it would not be practical to eliminate or trade off
11 any of the current training material given the heavily loaded training schedule. Based on the
12 rationale, the staff agrees that this SAMA does not appear to be warranted.

13
14 The staff believes that the costs of the 53 candidate SAMAs assessed would be considerably
15 higher than the associated benefits. This conclusion is upheld despite a number of
16 uncertainties and nonquantifiable factors in the calculations, noted as follows:

- 17
18 • External events were accounted for in the analysis by doubling the risk-benefits found
19 considering internal events only. This was justified on the basis of the fact that the
20 externally initiated CDF ($1.3E0-5$ per reactor-year) at Surry Power Station is less than
21 the internally initiated CDF ($3.8E0-5$ per reactor-year), and the observation that there
22 are no particular containment vulnerabilities in the external event risk profile.
23
- 24 • Uncertainty in the internal events CDF was not explicitly included in the calculations,
25 which employed best-estimate values. The 95-percent confidence level for the internal
26 events CDF is approximately three times the best estimate, and the results of the
27 analysis show that no SAMA is found to be cost-beneficial within a factor of 3 or 4.
28 Therefore, consideration of CDF uncertainty is not expected to alter the conclusions of
29 the analysis.
30
- 31 • Risk reduction and cost estimates were generally found to be conservative. As such,
32 uncertainty in the costs of any of the contemplated changes would not likely have the
33 effect of making them cost-beneficial.
34
- 35 • A number of sensitivity risk-benefit calculations were performed with respect to the
36 discount rate (as low as 3 percent) and various MACCS2 parameters, including
37 evacuation time and completeness, meteorological data, source-term energy, and
38 sheltering. The results of these calculations showed that none of the risk benefits were
39 increased by more than a factor of 2. Because this is less than the margin between cost

Postulated Accidents

1 and benefit for most of the SAMAs considered, the staff concludes that uncertainties in
2 these parameters would not alter the conclusions.

3 4 **5.2.7 Conclusions**

5
6 VEPCo compiled a list of 160 SAMA candidates based on the SAMA analyses submitted in
7 support of licensing activities for other nuclear power plants, NRC and industry reports
8 discussing potential plant improvements, and the plant-specific insights from the VEPCo IPE,
9 IPEEE, and PRA model. Candidate SAMAs were identified by a thorough and systematic
10 process that included examination of the Surry IPE and IPEEE, the top cutsets from the
11 updated Surry PRA, and review of SAMA analyses for other operating nuclear power plants and
12 other NRC and industry documentation. While few SAMAs were identified with a view towards
13 external events, the IPEEE revealed no containment vulnerabilities particular to external events,
14 and the staff judges that the process could be effectively carried out by considering primarily
15 internal events. A qualitative screening removed SAMA candidates that did not apply to Surry
16 Power Station for various reasons. A total of 107 SAMA candidates were either eliminated or
17 combined with other potential improvements during the initial screening process, leaving only
18 53 SAMA candidates subject to the final screening process.

19
20 Using guidance in NUREG/BR-0184 (NRC 1997b), the updated Surry PRA model, and a Level
21 3 analysis developed specifically for SAMA evaluation, VEPCo estimated the total benefits for
22 each of the 53 remaining SAMAs based on consideration of internal events, and then doubled
23 the benefits for each SAMA to account for additional risk reduction in external events. In
24 determining the net value of each SAMA, VEPCo applied an additional factor of 2 multiplier to
25 account for uncertainties in the cost-benefit methodology. Specifically, for each SAMA, they
26 compared the total benefit (which had been doubled to account for external events) to the
27 estimated cost of the enhancement, and screened out the SAMA only if the cost of the
28 enhancement was at least twice the benefit. All 53 SAMAs were eliminated because the
29 estimated costs are expected to exceed the total benefit by at least a factor of 2. The end
30 result was that no SAMA candidates were found to be cost-beneficial.

31
32 The staff reviewed the VEPCo analysis and concluded that the methods used and the
33 implementation of those methods were sound. Based on its review, the staff concurs that none
34 of the candidate SAMAs are cost beneficial. This conclusion is consistent with the low residual
35 level of risk indicated in the Surry PRA and the fact that VEPCo has already implemented many
36 plant improvements identified from the IPE and IPEEE process at the Surry Power Station.
37

5.3 References

10 CFR 50. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 50, "Domestic Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities."

10 CFR 51. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 51, "Environmental Protection Regulations for Domestic Licensing and Related Regulatory Functions."

10 CFR 54. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 54, "Requirements for Renewal of Operating Licenses for Nuclear Power Plants."

10 CFR 100. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, *Energy*, Part 100, "Reactor Site Criteria."

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1988. "Individual Plant Examination for Severe Accident Vulnerabilities," Generic Letter 88-20, November 23, 1988.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1990a. *Severe Accident Risks - An Assessment for Five U.S. Nuclear Power Plants*. NUREG-1150, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1990b. *PWR Dry Containment Issue Characterization*. NUREG/CR-5567, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1991. "Individual Plant Examination of External Events (IPEEE) for Severe Accident Vulnerabilities," Supplement 4 to Generic Letter 88-20, June 28, 1991.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1993. Letter from B. C. Buckley, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, to W. L. Stewart, Virginia Electric and Power Company. Subject: NRC Staff Evaluation of the Surry Power Station (SPS) Units 1 and 2 Individual Plant Examination (IPE) Internal Events Submittal (TAC Nos. M74476 and M74477). Dated December 16, 1993.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1996. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants*. NUREG-1437, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1997a. *SECPOP90: Sector Population, Land Fraction, and Economic Estimation Program*. NUREG/CR-6525, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1997b. *Regulatory Analysis Technical Evaluation Handbook*. NUREG/BR-0184, Washington, D.C.

Postulated Accidents

- 1 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1997c. *Individual Plant Examination Program: Perspectives on Reactor Safety and Plant Performance*. NUREG-1560, Washington, D.C.
- 2
3
- 4 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1999. *Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants Main Report*, "Section 6.3 – Transportation, Table 9.1, Summary of findings on NEPA issues for license renewal of nuclear power plants, Final Report." NUREG-1437, Volume 1, Addendum 1, Washington, D.C.
- 5
6
7
8
- 9 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2000. Letter from G. E. Edison, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, to D. A. Christian, Virginia Electric and Power Company. Subject: Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2–Review of Individual Plant Examination of External Events (IPEEE) (TAC Nos. M83681 and M83682). Dated June 29, 2000.
- 10
11
12
13
- 14 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2001. Letter from Andrew Kugler, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, to David Christian, Virginia Electric and Power Company (Dominion). Subject: Request for Additional Information Related to the Staff's Review of Severe Accident Mitigation Alternatives for the Surry and North Anna Power Stations, Units 1 and 2 (TAC Nos. MB1992, MB1993, MB1994, and MB1995). Dated October 17, 2001.
- 15
16
17
18
19
- 20 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 2002. Note to file from Andrew Kugler, Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Subject: Information Provided by Virginia Electric And Power Company in Relation to Severe Accident Mitigation Alternatives in Its License Renewal Application For the Surry Power Station, Units 1 And 2. Dated January 23, 2002.
- 21
22
23
24
- 25 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 1991. Letter from W.L. Stewart, Virginia Electric and Power Company, to U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Subject: Individual Plant Examination--Surry Power Station Units 1 and 2. Dated August 30, 1991.
- 26
27
28
- 29 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 1994. Letter from J. P. O'Hanlon, Virginia Electric and Power Company, to U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Subject: Individual Plant Examination of Non-Seismic External Events and Fires--Surry Power Station Units 1 and 2. Dated December 14, 1994.
- 30
31
32
33
- 34 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2001a. *Application for License Renewal for Surry Power Station, Units 1 and 2*, "Appendix E, Environmental Report - Operating License Renewal Stage." Richmond, Virginia.
- 35
36
37
- 38 Virginia Electric and Power Company (VEPCo). 2001b. Letter from David A. Christian, Virginia Electric and Power Company (Dominion), to U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Subject: Request for Additional Information, License Renewal Applications. Dated December 10, 2001.
- 39
40